Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. and Subsidiaries

Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 and Independent Auditors' Report

REPRESENTATION LETTER

The entities that are required to be included in the consolidated financial statements of affiliates in accordance with the "Criteria Governing Preparation of Affiliation Reports, Consolidated Business Reports and Consolidated Financial Statements of Affiliated Enterprises" for the year ended December 31, 2020 are all the same as those included in the consolidated financial statements of Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries prepared in conformity with the International Financial Reporting Standard 10 "Consolidated Financial Statements". Relevant information that should be disclosed in the consolidated financial statements of affiliates is included in the consolidated financial statements of Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries. Hence, we do not prepare a separate set of consolidated financial statements of affiliates.

Very truly yours,

CHUNGHWA TELECOM CO., LTD.

By

Chi-Mau Sheih Chairman

February 23, 2021

Deloitte.



勤業眾信聯合會計師事務所 11073 台北市信義區松仁路100號20樓

Deloitte & Touche 20F, Taipei Nan Shan Plaza No. 100, Songren Rd., Xinyi Dist., Taipei 11073, Taiwan

Tel :+886 (2) 2725-9988 Fax:+886 (2) 4051-6888 www.deloitte.com.tw

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

The Board of Directors and Stockholders Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd.

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries (the Company), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the consolidated statements of comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the accompanying consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers, and International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), IFRIC Interpretations (IFRIC), and SIC Interpretations (SIC) endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audits in accordance with the Regulations Governing Auditing and Attestation of Financial Statements by Certified Public Accountants and auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with The Norm of Professional Ethics for Certified Public Accountant of the Republic of China, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

The key audit matter of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020 is as follows:

Revenue Recognition on Mobile Service

Refer to Notes 3 and 30 to the consolidated financial statements.

The Company's mobile service revenue consists of subscriber-based charges made up of a significant volume of low-dollar transactions. Because of the complexity and a variety of subscriber-based charges as well as a large number of transactions, the Company uses highly automated systems to process and record its revenue transactions.

Given the Company's systems to process and record revenue are highly automated, auditing revenue was complex and challenging due to the extent of audit effort required and involvement of professionals with expertise in information technology (IT) necessary for us to identify, test, and evaluate the Company's IT systems.

Our audit procedures related to the Company's systems to process revenue transactions included the following, among others:

- With the assistance of our IT specialists, we:
 - Identified the significant systems used to process revenue transactions and tested the general IT controls over each of these systems, including testing of user access controls and change management controls.
 - Performed testing of system interface controls and automated controls within the relevant revenue streams, as well as the controls designed to ensure the accuracy and completeness of revenue.
- We tested internal controls within the relevant revenue business processes, including those in place to reconcile the various systems to the Company's accounting system.
- We selected samples from mobile service revenue and agreed to customer contracts and records of cash receipts.

Other Matter

We have also audited the parent company only financial statements of Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. as of and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 on which we have issued an unmodified opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and IFRS, IAS, IFRIC, and SIC endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission of the Republic of China, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, management is responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance, including the audit committee, are responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the Republic of China, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- 1. Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- 2. Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control.
- 3. Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management.
- 4. Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- 5. Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.
- 6. Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Company to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision, and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2020, and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditors' report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication..

The engagement partners on the audit resulting in this independent auditors' report are Dien Sheng Chang and Cheng Hung Kuo.

Dira-shen, Chang Cheng-Hung Kuo

Deloitte & Touche Taipei, Taiwan Republic of China

February 23, 2021

Notice to Readers

The accompanying consolidated financial statements are intended only to present the consolidated financial position, financial performance and cash flows in accordance with accounting principles and practices generally accepted in the Republic of China and not those of any other jurisdictions. The standards, procedures and practices to audit such consolidated financial statements are those generally applied in the Republic of China.

For the convenience of readers, the independent auditors' report and the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been translated into English from the original Chinese version prepared and used in the Republic of China. If there is any conflict between the English version and the original Chinese version or any difference in the interpretation of the two versions, the Chinese-language independent auditors' report and consolidated financial statements shall prevail.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| A CEPTE | 2020 | 0/ | 2019 | 0/ |
|---|-------------------------|--------|-------------------------|---------|
| ASSETS | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| CURRENT ASSETS | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Notes 3 and 6) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 3, 4 and 7) | \$ 30,419,655 9,897 | 6 | \$ 34,049,643 516 | 7 |
| Hedging financial assets (Notes 3 and 20) | 1,752 | - | 327 | - |
| Contract assets (Notes 3 and 30) | 5,331,246 | 1 | 4,441,196 | 1 |
| Trade notes and accounts receivable, net (Notes 3, 4, 9, 13 and 30) | 22,621,902 | 5 | 26,407,783 | 6 |
| Receivables from related parties (Note 38) Inventories (Notes 3, 4, 10 and 39) | 230,696 12,408,903 | - 3 | 16,834 17,344,276 | - 4 |
| Prepayments (Note 11) | 2,306,246 | - | 1,883,259 | - |
| Other current monetary assets (Notes 12, 28 and 35) | 6,123,665 | 1 | 7,498,564 | 2 |
| Other current assets (Notes 19, 32 and 39) | 2,349,097 | | 2,429,664 | |
| Total current assets | 81,803,059 | 16 | 94,072,062 | 20 |
| | | | | |
| NONCURRENT ASSETS Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 3, 4 and 7) | 677,202 | | 778,105 | |
| Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (Notes 3, 4 and 8) | 7,193,174 | 2 | 7,268,917 | 2 |
| Investments accounted for using equity method (Notes 3 and 14) | 6,893,001 | 1 | 7,354,226 | 2 |
| Contract assets (Notes 3 and 30) | 2,495,302 | - | 2,600,913 | - |
| Property, plant and equipment (Notes 3, 4, 13, 15, 35, 38 and 39) | 281,415,943 | 56 | 283,694,215 | 59 |
| Right-of-use assets (Notes 3, 4 and 16) Investment properties (Notes 3, 4, 17, 35 and 38) | 11,009,206 9,621,322 | 2 2 | 11,364,249 8,169,393 | 2 2 |
| Intangible assets (Notes 3, 4, 13, 18 and 35) | 90,284,560 | 18 | 47,046,525 | 10 |
| Deferred income tax assets (Notes 3, 13 and 32) | 3,132,713 | 1 | 3,258,607 | 1 |
| Incremental costs of obtaining contracts (Notes 3 and 30) | 999,593 | - | 942,652 | - |
| Net defined benefit assets (Notes 3, 4, 13 and 28) | 3,372,555 | 1 | 2,127,335 | - |
| Prepayments (Note 11) Other noncurrent assets (Notes 19, 39 and 40) | 2,213,521 5,266,841 | - 1 | 2,679,335 6,101,704 | 1 1 |
| Other holicultent assets (notes 19, 59 and 40) | | | 0,101,704 | |
| Total noncurrent assets | 424,574,933 | 84 | 383,386,176 | 80 |
| TOTAL | <u>\$ 506,377,992</u> | 100 | <u>\$ 477,458,238</u> | 100 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | |
| CURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Short-term loans (Note 21) | \$ 67,000 | - | \$ 90,000 | - |
| Short-term bills payable (Note 22) | 6,999,198 | 1 | - | - |
| Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (Notes 3, 4 and 7) | 143 | - | 239 | - |
| Contract liabilities (Notes 3, 30 and 38) | 13,436,706 | 3 3 | 16,839,830 | 4 |
| Trade notes and accounts payable (Note 25) Payables to related parties (Note 38) | 15,590,814 645,944 | - | 15,312,274 653,983 | - |
| Current tax liabilities (Notes 3 and 32) | 4,369,241 | 1 | 4,020,670 | 1 |
| Lease liabilities (Notes 3, 4, 16, 35 and 38) | 3,381,571 | 1 | 3,291,330 | 1 |
| Other payables (Notes 26 and 35) | 23,987,962 | 5 | 22,952,488 | 5 |
| Provisions (Notes 3, 13 and 27) Current portion of long-term loans (Notes 23 and 39) | 313,555 | - | 206,942 | - |
| Other current liabilities | 1,600,000 1,042,977 | - | 983,789 | - |
| | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 71,435,111 | 14 | 64,351,545 | 14 |
| NONCURRENT LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Long-term loans (Notes 23 and 39) | - | - | 1,600,000 | - |
| Bonds payable (Note 24) Contract liabilities (Notes 3 and 30) | 19,980,272 7,289,087 | 4 2 | - 6,841,485 | 2 |
| Deferred income tax liabilities (Notes 3, 13 and 32) | 1,966,538 | - | 1,912,305 | - |
| Provisions (Notes 3, 13 and 27) | 100,616 | - | 97,382 | - |
| Lease liabilities (Notes 3, 4, 16, 35 and 38) | 6,215,096 | 1 | 6,466,808 | 1 |
| Customers' deposits (Note 38) | 4,826,679 | 1 | 4,747,644 | 1 |
| Net defined benefit liabilities (Notes 3, 4, 13 and 28) Other noncurrent liabilities | 3,415,331 1,890,805 | 1 | 3,504,617 | 1 |
| | | | | |
| Total noncurrent liabilities | 45,684,424 | 9 | 26,712,928 | 5 |
| Total liabilities | 117,119,535 | 23 | 91,064,473 | 19 |
| EQUITY ATTRIBUTABLE TO STOCKHOLDERS OF THE PARENT (Notes 13 and 29) Common stocks | 77,574,465 | 15 | 77,574,465 | 16 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 171,261,379 | 34 | 171,255,985 | 36 |
| Retained earnings | | | | |
| Legal reserve | 77,574,465 | 15 | 77,574,465 | 16 |
| Special reserve Unappropriated earnings | 2,675,419 47,918,166 | 1 10 | 2,675,419 46,341,361 | 1 10 |
| Total retained earnings | 128,168,050 | 26 | 126,591,245 | 27 |
| Others | 927,122 | | 688,548 | |
| Total equity attributable to stockholders of the parent | 377,931,016 | 75 | 376,110,243 | 79 |
| NONCONTROLLING INTERESTS (Notes 13 and 29) | 11,327,441 | 2 | 10,283,522 | 2 |
| Total equity | 389,258,457 | 77 | 386,393,765 | 81 |
| TOTAL | <u>\$ 506,377,992</u> | _100 | <u>\$ 477,458,238</u> | _100 |
| The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements | | | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

| | 2020 | | 2019 | |
|--|--|-------------|---|---------------|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % |
| REVENUES (Notes 3, 30, 38 and 44) | \$ 207,608,998 | 100 | \$ 207,520,061 | 100 |
| OPERATING COSTS (Notes 3, 10, 28, 30, 31, 38 and 44) | 137,028,852 | 66 | 135,952,540 | <u> 65</u> |
| GROSS PROFIT | 70,580,146 | 34 | 71,567,521 | 35 |
| OPERATING EXPENSES (Notes 3, 9, 28, 31, 38 and 44) | | | | |
| Marketing | 20,912,848 | 10 | 22,219,688 | 11 |
| General and administrative | 5,005,934 | 2 | 4,758,340 | 2 |
| Research and development | 3,849,999 | 2 | 3,941,446 | 2 |
| Expected credit loss (reversal of credit loss) | 44,885 | | (125,111) | |
| Total operating expenses | 29,813,666 | 14 | 30,794,363 | 15 |
| OTHER INCOME AND EXPENSES (Notes 15, 17, 18, 19, 31 and 44) | 1,595,246 | 1 | (127,304) | |
| INCOME FROM OPERATIONS | 42,361,726 | 21 | 40,645,854 | 20 |
| NON-OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSES Interest income (Note 44) Other income (Notes 8, 31 and 38) Other gains and losses (Notes 14, 31, 37 and 38) Interest expenses (Notes 16, 31, 38 and 44) Share of profits of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method (Notes 14 | 115,922 469,608 (152,967) (206,063) | - - - | 250,787 531,624 (36,471) (104,142) | - - - |
| and 44) | 242,745 | | 462,140 | <u> </u> |
| Total non-operating income and expenses | 469,245 | | 1,103,938 | |
| INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAX | 42,830,971 | 21 | 41,749,792 | 20 |
| INCOME TAX EXPENSE (Notes 3 and 32) | 8,125,428 | 4 | 7,985,849 | 4 |
| NET INCOME | 34,705,543 | 17 | 33,763,943 | 16 |

(Continued)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

| | 2020 | | 2019 | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss: | | | | | |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit pension plans (Note 28) Unrealized gain or loss on investments in equity instruments at fair value through other | \$ 1,193,149 | 1 | \$ 1,526,353 | 1 | |
| comprehensive income (Notes 3, 29 and 37) Gain or loss on hedging instruments subject to | 404,955 | - | 286,408 | - | |
| basis adjustment (Notes 3 and 20) Share of remeasurements of defined benefit pension plans of associates and joint ventures (Note 14) | 1,425 | - | (742) | - | |
| ventures (Note 14) Income tax relating to items that will not be | (4,282) | - | (2,335) | - | |
| reclassified to profit or loss (Note 32) | (238,630) 1,356,617 | <u>-</u> 1 | (305,271) 1,504,413 | <u> </u> | |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: Exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign operations Share of exchange differences arising from the | (177,149) | - | (61,207) | - | |
| translation of the foreign operations of associates and joint ventures (Note 14) Income tax relating to items that may be | (4,289) | - | (700) | - | |
| reclassified subsequently to profit or loss (Note 32) | (263) (181,701) | | (61,907) | | |
| Total other comprehensive income, net of income tax | 1,174,916 | 1 | 1,442,506 | 1 | |
| TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME | <u>\$ 35,880,459</u> | 18 | <u>\$ 35,206,449</u> | 17 | |
| NET INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO Stockholders of the parent Noncontrolling interests | \$ 33,406,130 1,299,413 | 16 1 | \$ 32,788,546 975,397 | 16 | |
| | <u>\$ 34,705,543</u> | 17 | <u>\$ 33,763,943</u> (Cor | <u>16</u> ntinued) | |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Except Earnings Per Share)

| | 2020 | | 2019 | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----|----------------------------------|----|--|
| | Amount | % | Amount | % | |
| COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO | | | | | |
| Stockholders of the parent | \$ 34,598,348 | 17 | \$ 34,225,076 | 17 | |
| Noncontrolling interests | 1,282,111 | 1 | 981,373 | | |
| | <u>\$ 35,880,459</u> | | <u>\$ 35,206,449</u> | 17 | |
| EARNINGS PER SHARE (Note 33) Basic Diluted | <u>\$ 4.31</u> <u>\$ 4.30</u> | | <u>\$ 4.23</u> <u>\$ 4.22</u> | | |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements. (Concluded)

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | Equity Attributable to Stockholders of the Parent | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Common Stocks | Additional Paid-in Capital | Legal Reserve | Retained Earnings Special Reserve | Unappropriated Earnings | Exchange Differences Arising from the Translation of the Foreign Operations | Others Unrealized Gain or Loss on Financial Assets at Fair Value Through Other Comprehensive Income | Gain or Loss on Hedging Instruments | Total | Noncontrolling Interests (Notes 13 and 29) | Total Equity |
| BALANCE, JANUARY 1, 2019 | \$ 77,574,465 | \$ 171,136,764 | \$ 77,574,465 | \$ 2,675,419 | \$ 47.090.522 | \$ (79,427) | \$ 538.272 | \$ 1.069 | \$ 376.511.549 | (Notes 13 and 29) \$ 9,990,345 | \$ 386,501,894 |
| Appropriation of 2018 earnings | ÷ 11,514,405 | φ 1/1,150,704 | ÷ 11,514,405 | \$ 2,075,417 | \$ 1 ,070,322 | \$ (1),+21) | φ 556,272 | ÷ 1,007 | 0 570,511,547 | \$ 7,770,345 | 5 566,501,694 |
| Cash dividends distributed by Chunghwa | - | - | - | - | (34,745,603) | - | - | - | (34,745,603) | - | (34,745,603) |
| Cash dividends distributed by subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (709,817) | (709,817) |
| Unclaimed dividend | - | 1,266 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,266 | - | 1,266 |
| Change in additional paid-in capital from investments in associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method | - | 118,853 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 118,853 | 1,064 | 119,917 |
| Net income for the year ended December 31, 2019 | - | - | - | - | 32,788,546 | - | - | - | 32,788,546 | 975,397 | 33,763,943 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | 1,207,896 | (68,950) | 298,326 | (742) | 1,436,530 | 5,976 | 1,442,506 |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | 33,996,442 | (68,950) | 298,326 | (742) | 34,225,076 | 981,373 | 35,206,449 |
| Share-based payment transactions of subsidiaries | - | (898) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (898) | 21,320 | 20,422 |
| Net decrease in noncontrolling interests | | | | | | | | | | (763) | (763) |
| BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 2019 | 77,574,465 | 171,255,985 | 77,574,465 | 2,675,419 | 46,341,361 | (148,377) | 836,598 | 327 | 376,110,243 | 10,283,522 | 386,393,765 |
| Appropriation of 2019 earnings Cash dividends distributed by Chunghwa | - | - | - | - | (32,782,969) | - | - | - | (32,782,969) | - | (32,782,969) |
| Cash dividends distributed by subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (775,420) | (775,420) |
| Unclaimed dividend | - | 1,605 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1,605 | - | 1,605 |
| Change in additional paid-in capital from investments in associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method | - | (21,918) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (21,918) | (1,817) | (23,735) |
| Change in additional paid-in capital for not proportionately participating in the capital increase of subsidiaries | - | (103) | - | - | - | - | - | - | (103) | 103 | - |
| Net income for the year ended December 31, 2020 | - | - | - | - | 33,406,130 | - | - | - | 33,406,130 | 1,299,413 | 34,705,543 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2020 | | | | <u> </u> | 936,958 | (166,154) | 419,989 | 1,425 | 1,192,218 | (17,302) | 1,174,916 |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2020 | | | | | 34,343,088 | (166,154) | 419,989 | 1,425 | 34,598,348 | 1,282,111 | 35,880,459 |
| Disposal of investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income | - | - | - | - | 16,686 | - | (16,686) | - | - | - | - |
| Share-based payment transactions of subsidiaries | - | 25,810 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25,810 | 63,063 | 88,873 |
| Net increase in noncontrolling interests | | | | | | | | | | 475,879 | 475,879 |
| BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 2020 | <u>\$ 77,574,465</u> | <u>\$ 171,261,379</u> | <u>\$ 77,574,465</u> | <u>\$ 2,675,419</u> | <u>\$ 47,918,166</u> | <u>\$ (314,531</u>) | <u>\$ 1,239,901</u> | <u>\$ 1,752</u> | <u>\$ 377,931,016</u> | <u>\$ 11,327,441</u> | <u>\$ 389,258,457</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Income before income tax | \$ 42,830,971 | \$ 41,749,792 |
| Adjustments for: | φ 12,030,71 | φ 11,719,792 |
| Depreciation | 30,942,330 | 30,922,991 |
| Amortization | 5,424,367 | 4,252,602 |
| Amortization of incremental costs of obtaining contracts | 771,875 | 1,173,492 |
| Expected credit loss (reversal of credit loss) | 44,885 | (125,111) |
| Interest expenses | 206,063 | 104,142 |
| Interest income | (115,922) | (250,787) |
| Dividend income | (246,084) | (296,360) |
| Compensation cost of share-based payment transactions | 7,578 | 1,597 |
| Share of profits of associates and joint ventures accounted for | | |
| using equity method | (242,745) | (462,140) |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | (1,427,984) | 37,785 |
| Gain on disposal of investment properties | (151,357) | - |
| Loss on disposal of intangible assets | 1,858 | 146 |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of financial instruments | 1,788 | (3,944) |
| Gain on disposal of investments accounted for using equity | | |
| method | (15,946) | (30,152) |
| Provision for impairment loss and obsolescence of inventory | 1,161,281 | 474,709 |
| Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment | - | 93,073 |
| Reversal of impairment loss on investment properties | (27,066) | (56,617) |
| Impairment loss on intangible assets | 9,303 | 8,946 |
| Impairment loss on other assets | - | 43,971 |
| Valuation loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value | 00.150 | 20 21 4 |
| through profit or loss, net | 99,150 | 38,314 |
| Others Changes in operating assats and liabilities: | 3,139 | (26,524) |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: Decrease (increase) in: | | |
| Contract assets | (202,628) | 172,489 |
| Trade notes and accounts receivable | 4,071,260 | 4,038,731 |
| Receivables from related parties | (213,862) | 7,436 |
| Inventories | 3,915,328 | (2,698,270) |
| Prepayments | 173,243 | 114,991 |
| Other current monetary assets | 354,739 | (154,780) |
| Other current assets | 155,324 | 146,420 |
| Incremental cost of obtaining contracts | (828,816) | (781,114) |
| Increase (decrease) in: | | |
| Contract liabilities | (3,289,055) | 6,701,313 |
| Trade notes and accounts payable | 21,015 | (5,151,740) |
| Payables to related parties | (8,039) | (263,968) |
| Other payables | (924,186) | 697,351 |
| | | (Continued) |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Provisions | \$ 94,589 | \$ 97,497 |
| Other current liabilities | 46,303 | (159,881) |
| Net defined benefit plans | (173,970) | 533,787 |
| Cash generated from operations | 82,468,729 | 80,950,187 |
| Interest paid | (161,251) | (104,142) |
| Income tax paid | (7,851,522) | (8,419,360) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 74,455,956 | 72,426,685 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through other | | |
| comprehensive income | (85,246) | (60,000) |
| Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at fair value through | | |
| other comprehensive income | 297,476 | - |
| Proceeds from return of financial assets at fair value through other | | |
| comprehensive income | - | 9,167 |
| Acquisition of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | (39,253) | (443,064) |
| Proceeds from disposal of financial assets at fair value through | | |
| profit or loss | 29,741 | 146,560 |
| Acquisition of time deposits and negotiable certificates of deposit | | |
| with maturities of more than three months | (5,215,859) | (14,381,653) |
| Acquisition of repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds with | | |
| maturities of more than three months | - | (14,990) |
| Proceeds from disposal of time deposits and negotiable certificates | | |
| of deposit with maturities of more than three months | 6,630,359 | 16,519,781 |
| Proceeds from disposal of repurchase agreements collateralized by | | |
| bonds with maturities of more than three months | 15,335 | - |
| Acquisition of investments accounted for using equity method | (10,200) | (4,190,000) |
| Proceeds from disposal of investments accounted for using equity | | |
| method | - | 32,470 |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment | (23,510,820) | (24,165,857) |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | 319,089 | 48,157 |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | (47,605,187) | (362,718) |
| Acquisition of investment properties | (54,435) | (523) |
| Proceeds from disposal of investment properties | 188,300 | - |
| Increase in other noncurrent assets | (207,616) | (1,122,142) |
| Interest received | 124,653 | 256,432 |
| Dividends received | 515,918 | 602,086 |
| Net cash inflow on acquisition of subsidiaries | 354,056 | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (68,253,689) | (27,126,294) |
| č | / | (Continued) |
| | | |

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | 2020 | 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | |
| Proceeds from short-term loans | \$ 115,000 | \$ 575,000 |
| Repayment of short-term loans | (142,000) | (585,000) |
| Proceeds from short-term bills payable | 41,000,000 | - |
| Repayment of short-term bills payable | (34,000,000) | - |
| Proceeds from issuance of bonds | 20,000,000 | - |
| Payments for transaction costs attributable to the issuance of bonds | (21,038) | - |
| Increase in customers' deposits | 61,757 | 7,311 |
| Payments for the principal of lease liabilities | (3,683,204) | (3,727,792) |
| Increase in other noncurrent liabilities | 343,275 | 232,357 |
| Cash dividends paid | (32,782,969) | (34,745,603) |
| Cash dividends distributed to noncontrolling interests | (775,420) | (709,817) |
| Change in other noncontrolling interests | 81,295 | 18,062 |
| Unclaimed dividend | 1,605 | 1,266 |
| Net cash used in financing activities | (9,801,699) | (38,934,216) |
| EFFECT OF EXCHANGE RATE CHANGES ON CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (30,556) | 38,688 |
| NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS | (3,629,988) | 6,404,863 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF THE YEAR | 34,049,643 | 27,644,780 |
| CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF THE YEAR | <u>\$ 30,419,655</u> | <u>\$ 34,049,643</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements. (Concluded)

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 AND 2019 (In Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars, Unless Stated Otherwise)

1. GENERAL

Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. ("Chunghwa") was incorporated on July 1, 1996 in the Republic of China ("ROC"). Chunghwa is a company limited by shares and, prior to August 2000, was wholly owned by the Ministry of Transportation and Communications ("MOTC"). Prior to July 1, 1996, the current operations of Chunghwa were carried out under the Directorate General of Telecommunications ("DGT"). The DGT was established by the MOTC in June 1943 to take primary responsibility in the development of telecommunications infrastructure and to formulate policies related to telecommunications. On July 1, 1996, the telecom operations of the DGT were spun-off as Chunghwa which continues to carry out the business and the DGT continues to be the industry regulator.

Effective August 12, 2005, the MOTC completed the process of privatizing Chunghwa by reducing the government ownership to below 50% in various stages. In July 2000, Chunghwa received approval from the Securities and Futures Commission (the "SFC") for a domestic initial public offering and its common stocks were listed and traded on the Taiwan Stock Exchange (the "TWSE") on October 27, 2000. Certain of Chunghwa's common stocks were sold, in connection with the foregoing privatization plan, in domestic public offerings at various dates from August 2000 to July 2003. Certain of Chunghwa's common stocks were also sold in an international offering of securities in the form of American Depository Shares ("ADS") on July 17, 2003 and were listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"). The MOTC sold common stocks of Chunghwa by auction in the ROC on August 9, 2005 and completed the second international offering on August 10, 2005. Upon completion of the share transfers associated with these offerings on August 12, 2005, the MOTC owned less than 50% of the outstanding shares of Chunghwa and completed the privatization plan.

Chunghwa together with its subsidiaries are hereinafter referred to collectively as the "Company".

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Chunghwa's functional currency, New Taiwan dollars.

2. APPROVAL OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The consolidated financial statements were approved by the Board of Directors on February 23, 2021.

3. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Statement of Compliance

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with the Regulations Governing the Preparation of Financial Reports by Securities Issuers and the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS), International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC) and SIC Interpretations (SIC) (collectively, the "IFRSs") endorsed and issued into effect by the Financial Supervisory Commission (the "FSC") (collectively, the Taiwan-IFRS").

Basis of Preparation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the historical cost basis except for certain financial instruments that are measured at fair values and net defined benefit liabilities (assets) which are measured at the present value of the defined benefit obligations less the fair value of plan assets.

Current and Noncurrent Assets and Liabilities

Current assets include:

- a. Assets held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- b. Assets expected to be realized within twelve months after the reporting period; and
- c. Cash and cash equivalents unless the asset is restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

Current liabilities include:

- a. Liabilities held primarily for the purpose of trading;
- b. Liabilities due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period; and
- c. Liabilities for which the Company does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period.

Assets and liabilities that are not classified as current are classified as noncurrent.

Light Era Development Co., Ltd. (LED) engages mainly in development of property for rent and sale. The assets and liabilities of LED related to property development within its operating cycle, which is over one year, are classified as current items.

Basis of Consolidation

a. Principles for preparing consolidated financial statements

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of Chunghwa and entities controlled by Chunghwa (its subsidiaries).

Income and expenses of subsidiaries acquired are included in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income from the acquisition date.

When necessary, adjustments are made to the financial statements of subsidiaries to bring their accounting policies in line with those used by the Company.

All inter-company transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation.

Attribution of total comprehensive income to noncontrolling interests

Total comprehensive income of subsidiaries is attributed to the stockholders of the parent and to the noncontrolling interests even if it results in the noncontrolling interests having a deficit balance.

Changes in the Company's ownership interests in subsidiaries

Changes in the Company's ownership interests in subsidiaries that do not result in the Company losing control over the subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions. The carrying amounts of the Company's interests and the noncontrolling interests are adjusted to reflect the changes in their relative interests in the subsidiaries. Any difference between the amount by which the noncontrolling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity and attributed to stockholders of the parent.

b. The subsidiaries in the consolidated financial statements

The detail information of the subsidiaries at the end of reporting period was as follows:

| | | | | of Ownership rests | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|-------|-----------------------|--------|
| | Name of Investee | | Decem | iber 31 | |
| Name of Investor | | Main Businesses and Products | 2020 | 2019 | Note |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Senao International Co., Ltd. ("SENAO") | Handset and peripherals retailer, sales of CHT mobile phone plans as an agent | 28 | 28 | a) |
| | Light Era Development Co., Ltd. ("LED") | Planning and development of real estate and intelligent buildings, and property management | 100 | 100 | |
| | Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. ("DHT") | International private leased circuit, IP VPN service, and IP transit services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. ("CHTS") | International private leased circuit, IP VPN service, and IP transit services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa System Integration Co., Ltd. ("CHSI") | Providing system integration services and telecommunications equipment | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa Investment Co., Ltd. ("CHI") | Investment | 89 | 89 | |
| | CHIEF Telecom Inc. ("CHIEF") | Network integration, internet data center ("IDC"), communications integration and cloud application services | 56 | 57 | b) |
| | CHYP Multimedia Marketing & Communications Co., Ltd. ("CHYP") | Digital information supply services and advertisement services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Prime Asia Investments Group Ltd. (B.V.I.) ("Prime Asia") | Investment | 100 | 100 | |
| | Spring House Entertainment Tech. Inc. ("SHE") | Software design services, internet contents production and play, and motion picture production and distribution | 56 | 56 | c) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Global, Inc. ("CHTG") | International private leased circuit, internet services, and transit services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Vietnam Co., Ltd. ("CHTV") | Intelligent energy saving solutions, international circuit, and information and communication technology ("ICT") services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Smartfun Digital Co., Ltd. ("SFD") | Providing diversified family education digital services | 65 | 65 | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Japan Co., Ltd. ("CHTJ") | International private leased circuit, IP VPN service, and IP transit services | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa Sochamp Technology Inc. ("CHST") | Design, development and production of Automatic License Plate Recognition software and hardware | 51 | 51 | |
| | Honghwa International Co., Ltd. ("HHI") | Telecommunications engineering, sales agent of mobile phone plan application and other business services, etc. | 100 | 100 | |
| | Chunghwa Leading Photonics Tech Co., Ltd. ("CLPT") | Production and sale of electronic components and finished products | 75 | 75 | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom (Thailand) Co., Ltd. ("CHTT") | International private leased circuit, IP VPN service, ICT and cloud VAS services | 100 | 100 | d) |
| | | | | (Cont | inued) |

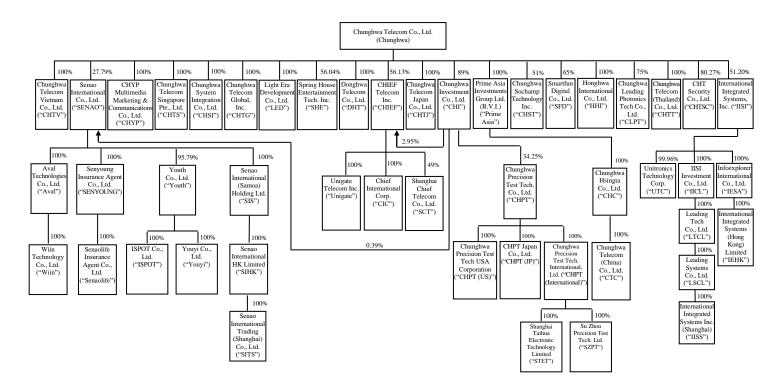
| | | | | | | Inter | rcentage of Ownership Interests | | |
|--|--|--|---------------|----------------|-------|-------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Name of Investor | Name of Investee | Main Businesses and Products | Decem 2020 | ber 31 2019 | Note | | | | |
| | CHT Security Co., Ltd. ("CHTSC") | Computing equipment installation, wholesale of computing and business machinery equipment and software, management consulting services, data processing services, digital information supply services | 80 | 80 | Note | | | | |
| | International Integrated Systems, Inc. ("IISI") | and internet identify services IT solution provider, IT application consultation, system integration and package solution | 51 | - | e) | | | | |
| Senao International Co., Ltd. | Senao International (Samoa) Holding Ltd. ("SIS") | International investment | 100 | 100 | f) | | | | |
| | Youth Co., Ltd. ("Youth") | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 96 | 93 | g) | | | | |
| | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. ("Aval") | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. ("SENYOUNG") | Property and liability insurance agency | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| Youth Co., Ltd. | ISPOT Co., Ltd. ("ISPOT") | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Youyi Co., Ltd. ("Youyi") | Maintenance of information and communication technologies products | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Wiin Technology Co., Ltd. ("Wiin") | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 100 | 100 | h) | | | | |
| Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Senaolife Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. ("Senaolife") | Life insurance services | 100 | 100 | i) | | | | |
| Light Era Development Co., Ltd. | Taoyuan Asia Silicon Valley Innovation Co., Ltd. ("TASVI") | Development of real estate | - | - | j) | | | | |
| CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Unigate Telecom Inc. ("Unigate") | Telecommunications and internet service | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Chief International Corp. ("CIC") | Telecommunications and internet service | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Shanghai Chief Telecom Co., Ltd. ("SCT") | Telecommunications and internet service | 49 | 49 | k) | | | | |
| Chunghwa Investment Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. ("CHPT") | Production and sale of semiconductor testing components and printed circuit board | 34 | 34 | 1) | | | | |
| Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. USA Corporation | Design and after-sale services of semiconductor testing components | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | ("CHPT (US)") CHPT Japan Co., Ltd. ("CHPT (JP)") | and printed circuit board Related services of electronic parts, machinery processed products and | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. International, Ltd. ("CHPT (International)") | printed circuit board Wholesale and retail of electronic materials, and investment | 100 | 100 | | | | | |
| Senao International (Samoa) Holding Ltd. | Senao International HK Limited ("SIHK") | International investment | 100 | 100 | m) | | | | |
| Senao International HK Limited | Senao Trading (Fujian) Co., | Sale of information and communication | - | - | n) | | | | |
| FIX LIIIIIted | Ltd. ("STF") Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. ("SITS") | technologies products Sale of information and communication technologies products | 100 | 100 | o) | | | | |
| | (SITS) Senao International Trading (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd. ("SITJ") | Sale of information and communication technologies products | - | - | p) | | | | |
| | (Jungou) Co., Lut. (5115) | acimorogies products | | (Cont | inued | | | | |

| | | | Percentage o Inter | | |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------|----------|
| | | | Decem | | |
| Name of Investor | Name of Investee | Main Businesses and Products | 2020 | 2019 | Note |
| Prime Asia Investments Group Ltd. (B.V.I.) | Chunghwa Hsingta Co., Ltd. ("CHC") | Investment | 100 | 100 | |
| Chunghwa Hsingta Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. ("CTC") | Integrated information and communication solution services for enterprise clients, and intelligent energy network service | 100 | 100 | q) |
| Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. International. Ltd. | Shanghai Taihua Electronic Technology Limited ("STET") | Design of printed circuit board and related consultation service | 100 | 100 | |
| , | Su Zhou Precision Test Tech. Ltd. ("SZPT") | Assembly processed of circuit board, design of printed circuit board and related consultation service | 100 | 100 | r) |
| International Integrated Systems, Inc. | Infoexplorer International Co., Ltd.("IESA") | Investment | 100 | - | s) |
| inc. | IISI Investment Co., Ltd. ("IICL") | Investment | 100 | - | s) |
| | Unitronics Technology Corp. ("UTC") | Development and maintenance of information system | 99.96 | - | s) |
| Infoexplorer International Co., Ltd. | International Integrated Systems (Hong Kong) Limited ("IEHK") | Investment and technical consulting service | 100 | - | s) |
| IISI Investment Co., Ltd. | Leading Tech Co., Ltd. ("LTCL") | Investment | 100 | - | s) |
| Leading Tech Co., Ltd. | Leading Systems Co., Ltd. ("LSCL") | Investment | 100 | - | s) |
| Leading Systems Co., Ltd. | International Integrated Systems Inc. (Shanghai) ("IISS") | Development and maintenance of information system | 100 | - | s) |
| International Integrated Systems Inc. (Shanghai) | Huiyu Shanghai Management Consultancy Co., Ltd. ("HSMC") | Development and maintenance of information system | - | - | s) t) |
| ine. (Shunghur) | | | | (Conc | luded) |

- a) Chunghwa continues to control six out of eleven seats of the Board of Directors of SENAO through the support of large beneficial stockholders. As a result, the Company treated SENAO as a subsidiary.
- b) CHIEF issued new shares in March 2019, November 2019, March 2020 and December 2020 as its employees exercised options. Therefore, the Company's ownership interest in CHIEF decreased to 59.75% and 59.08% as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.
- c) SHE reduced 19.72% of its capital to offset accumulated deficits in December 2019 and the Company's ownership interest in SHE remained the same.
- d) The Company increased its investment in CHTT proportionally in October 2019 and the Company's ownership interest in CHTT remained the same.

- e) Chunghwa obtained 20.38% ownership interest in IISI in July 2020 and Chunghwa's ownership interest in IISI increased to 51.54% by considering the previously held ownership interest in IISI. Chunghwa obtained over half of the seats of the Board of Directors of IISI; therefore, Chunghwa gained control over IISI and treated it as a subsidiary. IISI issued new shares in September 2020 as its employees exercised options; therefore, the Company's ownership interest in IISI decreased to 51.20% as of December 31, 2020.
- f) SIS reduced and returned its capital to its stakeholders in November 2020. The Company's ownership interest in SIS remained the same.
- g) SENAO subscribed for all the shares in the capital increase of Youth in April 2020. Therefore, the Company's ownership interest in Youth increased from 92.89% to 95.79%.
- h) Aval invested 100% equity shares of Wiin Technology Co., Ltd. ("Wiin") in September 2019.
- i) SENYOUNG invested 100% equity shares of Senaolife Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. ("Senaolife") in November 2019.
- j) TASVI completed its liquidation in September 2019.
- k) CHIEF has two out of three seats of the Board of Directors of SCT according to the mutual agreements among stockholders and gained control over SCT; hence, SCT is deemed as a subsidiary of the Company.
- Though the Company's ownership interest in CHPT is less than 50%, the management considered the absolute and relative size of ownership interest, and the dispersion of shares owned by the other stockholders and concluded that the Company has a sufficiently dominant voting interest to direct the relevant activities; hence, CHPT is deemed as a subsidiary of the Company.
- m) SIHK reduced and returned its capital to its stakeholders in November 2020. The Company's ownership interest in SIHK remained the same.
- n) STF completed its liquidation in May 2019.
- o) SITS was approved to end and dissolve its business in December 2020. The liquidation of SITS is still in process.
- p) SITJ completed its liquidation in March 2019.
- q) CTC was approved to end and dissolve its business in August 2020. The liquidation of CTC is still in process.
- r) CHPT (International) invested 100% equity shares of Su Zhou Precision Test Tech. Ltd. ("SZPT") in October 2019.
- s) It is a subsidiary of IISI.
- t) HSMC completed its liquidation in December 2020.

The following diagram presented information regarding the relationship and percentages of ownership interests between Chunghwa and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2020.



Business Combinations

Acquisitions of businesses are accounted for using the acquisition method. Acquisition-related costs are generally recognized in profit or loss as they are incurred.

Goodwill is measured as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed.

Non-controlling interests that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of the entity's net assets in the event of liquidation are measured at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognized amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets.

When a business combination is achieved in stages, the Company's previously held equity interest in an acquiree is remeasured to fair value at the acquisition date and the resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss. Amounts arising from interests in the acquiree prior to the acquisition date that have previously been recognized in other comprehensive income are recognized on the same basis as would be required had those interests been directly disposed of by the Company.

Foreign Currencies

In preparing the financial statements of each individual entity, transactions in currencies other than the entity's functional currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions.

At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Exchange differences on monetary items arising from settlement or translation are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined and related exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss. Conversely, when the fair value changes were recognized in other comprehensive income, related exchange difference shall be recognized in other comprehensive income.

Non-monetary items that are measured at historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated.

For the purposes of presenting consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Company's foreign operations (including of the subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures in other countries or currencies used different with Chunghwa) are translated into New Taiwan dollars using exchange rates prevailing at the end of each reporting period. Income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. Exchange differences arising, if any, are recognized in other comprehensive income and attributed to stockholders of the parent and noncontrolling interests as appropriate.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits, repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds with original maturities within three months from the date of acquisition and triple stimulus vouchers, highly liquid, readily convertible to a known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. These cash equivalents are held for the purpose of meeting short-term cash commitments.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value item by item, except for those that may be appropriate to group items of similar or related inventories. Net realizable value is the estimated selling price of inventories less all estimated costs of completion and costs necessary to make the sale. The calculation of the cost of inventory is derived using the weighted-average method.

Buildings and Land Consigned to Construction Contractors

Inventories of LED are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value item by item, except for those that may be appropriate to group as similar items or related inventories. Land acquired before construction is classified as land held for development, and then reclassified as land held under development after LED begins its construction project.

Upon the completion of the construction project, LED recognizes revenues in the amount of proceeds from customers for land and buildings and related costs when ownership is transferred to the customers. The unsold portion of the completed construction project is transferred to land and building held for sale.

Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Company has significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary nor an interest in a joint venture. A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the Company and other parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement.

Investments accounted for using the equity method include investments in associates and interests in joint ventures. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the Company's share of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate and joint venture as well as the distribution received. The Company also recognizes its share in changes in the associates and joint ventures.

When the Company subscribes for new shares of an associate and a joint venture at a percentage different from its existing ownership percentage, the resulting carrying amount of the investment differs from the amount of the Company's proportionate interest in the associate and joint venture. The Company records such a difference as an adjustment to investments with the corresponding amount charged or credited to additional paid-in capital. When the adjustment should be debited to additional paid-in capital recognized from investments accounted for using equity method is insufficient, the shortage is debited to retained earnings.

Any excess of the cost of acquisition over the Company's share of the fair value of the identifiable net assets and liabilities of an associate and a joint venture at the date of acquisition is recognized as goodwill, which is included within the carrying amount of the investment and shall not be amortized. Any excess of the Company's share of the net fair value of the identifiable assets and liabilities over the cost of acquisition is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

The entire carrying amount of an investment (including goodwill) is tested for impairment as a single asset by comparing its recoverable amount with its carrying amount. Any impairment loss recognized is not allocated to any asset, including goodwill, that forms part of the carrying amount of the investment. Any reversal of that impairment loss is recognized to the extent that the recoverable amount of the investment subsequently increases.

The Company discontinues the use of the equity method from the date on which its investment ceases to be an associate and a joint venture. Any retained investment is measured at fair value at that date, and the fair value is regarded as the investment's fair value on initial recognition as a financial asset. The difference between the previous carrying amount of the associate and joint venture attributable to the retained interest and its fair value is included in the determination of the gain or loss on disposal of the associate and joint venture. The Company accounts for all amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income in relation to that associate and joint venture on the same basis as would be required had that associate and joint venture directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

When the Company transacts with its associate and joint venture, profits and losses resulting from the transactions with the associate and joint venture are recognized in the Company's consolidated financial statements only to the extent of interests in the associate and joint venture that are not related to the Company.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss.

Property, plant and equipment in the course of construction are depreciated and classified to the appropriate categories of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for their intended use.

Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is recognized using the straight-line method. Each significant part is depreciated separately. Freehold land is not depreciated. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at the end of each year, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis.

On derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognized.

Investment Properties

Investment properties are properties held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation. Investment properties also include land held for a currently undetermined future use.

Investment properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss. Depreciation is recognized using the straight-line method.

For a transfer from the investment properties to property, plant and equipment, the deemed cost of the property, plant and equipment for subsequent accounting is its carrying amount at the commencement of owner-occupation.

For a transfer from the property, plant and equipment to investment properties, the deemed cost of the investment properties for subsequent accounting is its carrying amount at the end of owner-occupation.

For a contract where a land owner provides land for the construction of buildings by a property developer in exchange for a certain percentage of the buildings, any exchange gain or loss is recognized when the exchange transaction occurs if the exchange transaction has commercial substance.

On derecognition of the investment properties, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in profit or loss in the period in which the property is derecognized.

Goodwill

Goodwill arising from the acquisition of a business is carried at cost as established at the date of acquisition of the business less accumulated impairment loss.

For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill is allocated to each of the Company's cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units (referred to as "cash-generating unit") that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the business combination.

A cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated is tested for impairment annually, or more frequently when there is an indication that the unit may be impaired, by comparing its carrying amount, including the attributable goodwill, with its recoverable amount. However, if the goodwill allocated to a cash-generating unit was acquired in a business combination during the current annual period, that unit shall be tested for impairment before the end of the current annual period. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is less than its carrying amount, the impairment loss is allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the unit and then to the other assets of the unit pro rata based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. Any impairment loss is recognized directly in profit or loss. An impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill

Intangible assets with finite useful lives that are acquired separately are initially measured at cost and subsequently measured at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment loss. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis. The estimated useful life, residual value, and amortization method are reviewed at the end of each reporting period, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. The residual value of an intangible asset with a finite useful life shall be assumed to be zero unless the Company expects to dispose of the intangible asset before the end of its economic life.

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination and recognized separately from goodwill are initially recognized at their fair value at the acquisition date (which is regarded as their cost). Subsequent to initial recognition, they are measured on the same basis as intangible assets that are acquired separately.

Gains or losses arising from derecognition of an intangible asset, measured as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset, are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which the asset is derecognized.

Impairment of Property, Plant and Equipment, Right-of-use Assets, Intangible Assets Other Than Goodwill and Incremental Costs of Obtaining Contracts

At the end of each reporting period, the Company reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets, excluding goodwill, to determine whether there is any indication that those assets have suffered an impairment loss. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss. When it is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of an individual asset, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

Intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired.

Recoverable amount is the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use. If the recoverable amount of an asset or cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount, with the resulting impairment loss recognized in profit or loss.

Impairment loss from the assets related to incremental cost of obtaining contracts is recognized to the extent that the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the remaining amount of consideration that the Company expects to receive in exchange for related goods or services less the costs which relate directly to providing those goods or services.

When an impairment loss is subsequently reversed, the carrying amount of the asset or cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, but only to the extent of the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset or cash-generating unit in prior years. A reversal of an impairment loss is recognized in profit or loss.

Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instruments.

Financial assets and financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets and financial liabilities (other than financial assets and financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss) are added to the fair value of the financial assets or financial liabilities, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets or financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss are recognized immediately in profit or loss.

a. Financial assets

All regular way purchases or sales of financial assets are recognized and derecognized on a trade date basis.

- 1) Measurement category
 - a) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial asset is classified as at FVTPL when the financial asset is mandatorily classified as at FVTPL. Financial assets mandatorily classified as at FVTPL include investments in equity instruments which are not designated as at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

Financial assets at FVTPL are stated at fair value, with any gains or losses arising on remeasurement recognized in profit or loss. The net gain or loss recognized in profit or loss does not incorporate any dividend earned on the financial asset. Fair value is determined in the manner described in Note 37.

b) Financial assets at amortized cost

Financial assets that meet the following conditions are subsequently measured at amortized cost:

- i. The financial asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold financial assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and
- ii. The contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets at amortized cost are measured at amortized cost, which equals to gross carrying amount determined by the effective interest method less any impairment loss, except for short-term receivables as the effect of discounting is immaterial. Exchange differences are recognized in profit or loss.

Interest income is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of such financial assets.

c) Investments in equity instruments at FVOCI

On initial recognition, the Company may make an irrevocable election to designate investments in equity instruments as at FVOCI. Designation at FVOCI is not permitted if the equity investment is held for trading or if it is contingent consideration recognized by an acquirer in a business combination.

Investments in equity instruments at FVOCI are subsequently measured at fair value with gains and losses arising from changes in fair value recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in other equity. The cumulative gain or loss will not be reclassified to profit or loss on disposal of the equity investments. Instead, it will be transferred to retained earnings.

Dividends on these investments in equity instruments are recognized in profit or loss when the Company's right to receive the dividends is established, unless the dividends clearly represent a recovery of part of the cost of the investment. 2) Impairment of financial assets and contract assets

The Company recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses on financial assets at amortized cost (including accounts receivable) and contract assets.

The Company recognizes lifetime Expected Credit Loss (ECL) for accounts receivable and contract assets. For all other financial instruments, the Company recognizes lifetime ECL when there has been a significant increase in credit risk since initial recognition. If, on the other hand, the credit risk on the financial instrument has not increased significantly since initial recognition, the Company measures the loss allowance for that financial instrument at an amount equal to 12-month ECL.

Expected credit losses reflect the weighted average of credit losses with the respective risks of a default occurring as the weights. Lifetime ECL represents the expected credit losses that will result from all possible default events over the expected life of a financial instrument. In contrast, 12-month ECL represents the portion of ECL that is expected to result from default events on a financial instrument that are possible within 12 months after the reporting date.

The Company recognizes an impairment loss for all financial instruments with a corresponding adjustment to their carrying amount through a loss allowance account.

3) Derecognition of financial assets

The Company derecognizes a financial asset only when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another entity.

On derecognition of a financial asset measured at amortized cost in its entirety, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable is recognized in profit or loss.

On derecognition of investments in equity instruments at FVOCI in its entirety, the cumulative gain or loss is directly transferred to retained earnings, and it is not reclassified to profit or loss.

- b. Financial liabilities
 - 1) Subsequent measurement

Except for financial liabilities at FVTPL, all the financial liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

2) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability derecognized and the consideration paid and payable, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognized in profit or loss.

c. Derivative financial instruments

The Company enters into derivative financial instruments to manage its exposure to foreign exchange rate risks, including forward exchange contracts.

Derivatives are initially measured at fair value at the date the derivative contracts are entered into and are subsequently remeasured to their fair value at the end of each reporting period. The resulting gain or loss is recognized in profit or loss immediately unless the derivative is designated and effective as a hedging instrument, in which event the timing of the recognition in profit or loss depends on the nature of the hedge relationship. When the fair value of derivative financial instruments is positive, the derivative is recognized as a financial asset; when the fair value of derivative financial instruments is negative, the derivative is recognized as a financial liability.

Hedge Accounting

The Company designates some derivatives instruments as cash flow hedges. Hedges of foreign exchange risk on firm commitments are accounted for as cash flow hedges.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recognized in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

The associated gains or losses that were recognized in other comprehensive income are reclassified from equity to profit or loss as a reclassification adjustment in the line item relating to the hedged item in the same period when the hedged item affects profit or loss. If a hedge of a forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognized in other comprehensive income are removed from equity and are included in the initial cost of the non-financial asset or non-financial liability.

The Company discontinues hedge accounting only when the hedging relationship ceases to meet the qualifying criteria; for instance, when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated or exercised. The cumulative gain or loss on the hedging instrument that has been previously recognized in other comprehensive income from the period when the hedge was effective remains separately in equity until the forecast transaction occurs. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Provisions

Provisions are measured at the best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the Company's obligation at the end of the reporting period, taking into account the risks and uncertainties surrounding the obligation. The provisions for warranties claims are made by management according to the sales agreements which represent the management's best estimate of the future outflow of economic benefits. The provisions of warranties claims are recognized as operating cost in the period in which the goods are sold. The provision for onerous contracts represents the present obligation resulting from the measurement for the unavoidable costs of meeting the Company's contractual obligations exceed the economic benefits expected to be received from the contracts.

Revenue Recognition

The Company identifies the performance obligations in the contract with the customers, allocates transaction price to each performance obligation and recognizes revenue when performance obligations are satisfied.

Sales of products are recognized as revenue when the Company delivers products and the customer accepts and controls the product. Except for the consumer electronic products such as mobile devices sold in channel stores which are usually in cash sale, the Company recognizes revenues for sale of other electronic devices and corresponding trade notes and accounts receivable.

Usage revenues from fixed-line services (including local, domestic long distance and international long distance telephone services), mobile services, internet and data services, and interconnection and call transfer fees from other telecommunications companies and carriers are billed in arrears and are recognized based upon seconds or minutes of traffic processed when the services are provided in accordance with contract terms. The usage revenues and corresponding trade notes and accounts receivable are recognized monthly.

Other revenues are recognized as follows: (a) one-time subscriber connection fees (on fixed-line services) are first recognized as contract liabilities and revenues are recognized subsequently over the average expected customer service periods, (b) monthly fees (on fixed-line services, mobile, internet and data services) and related receivables are accrued monthly, and (c) prepaid services (fixed-line, mobile, internet and data services) are recognized as contract liabilities upon collection considerations from customers and are recognized as revenues subsequently based upon actual usage by customers.

Where the Company enters into transactions which involve both the provision of telecommunications service bundled with products such as handsets, total consideration received from products and telecommunications service in these arrangements are allocated based on their relative stand-alone selling price. The amount of sales revenue recognized for products is not limited to the amount paid by the customer for the products. When the amount of sales revenue recognized for products exceeded the amount paid by the customer for the products, the difference is recognized as contract assets. Contract assets are reclassified to accounts receivable when the amounts become collectible from customers subsequently. When the amount of sales revenue recognized for products was less than the amount paid by the customer for the products, the difference is recognized as contract liabilities and revenues are recognized subsequently when the telecommunications service are provided.

For project business contracts, if a substantial part of the Company's promise to customers is to manage and coordinate the various tasks and assume the risks of those tasks to ensure the individual goods or services are incorporated into the combined output, they are treated as a single performance obligation since the Company provides a significant integration service. The Company recognizes revenues and corresponding accounts receivable when the project business contract is completed and accepted by customers. For some project contracts, the Company does not create an asset with an alternative use to the Company and has an enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date; therefore, performance obligations are satisfied and revenues are recognized over time.

For service contracts such as maintenance and warranties, customers simultaneously receive and consume the benefits provided by the Company; thus, revenues and corresponding accounts receivable of service contracts are recognized over the related service period.

When another party is involved in providing goods or services to a customer, the Company is acting as a principal if it controls the specified good or service before that good or service is transferred to a customer; otherwise, the Company is acting as an agent. When the Company is acting as a principal, gross inflow of economic benefits arising from transactions is recognized as revenue. When the Company is acting as an agent, revenue is recognized as its share of transaction.

Incremental Costs of Obtaining Contracts

Commissions and equipment subsidy related to telecommunications service as a result of obtaining contracts are recognized as an asset under the incremental costs of obtaining contracts to the extent the costs are expected to be recovered and are amortized over the contract period. However, the Company elects not to capitalize the incremental costs of obtaining contracts if the amortization period of the assets that the Company otherwise would have recognized is expected to be one year or less.

Leasing

At inception of a contract, the Company assesses whether the contract is, or contains, a lease.

a. The Company as lessor

Rental income from operating leases is recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease.

b. The Company as lessee

The Company recognizes right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for all leases at the commencement date of a lease, except for lease payments for low-value assets are recognized as expenses on a straight-line basis over the lease terms accounted for applying recognition exemption.

Right-of-use assets are initially measured at cost, which comprises the initial measurement of lease liabilities and for lease payments made at or before the commencement date. Right-of-use assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses and adjusted for any remeasurement of the lease liabilities. Right-of-use assets are presented separately on the consolidated balance sheets.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated using the straight-line basis from the commencement dates to the earlier of the end of the useful lives of the right-of-use assets or the end of the lease terms.

Lease liabilities were initially measured at the present value of the lease payments, which comprise fixed payments, in-substance fixed payments, variable lease payments which depend on an index or a rate. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in a lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If such rate cannot be readily determined, the lessee's incremental borrowing rate is used.

Lease liabilities are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognized over the lease terms. When there is a change in a lease term or a change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or a rate used to determine those payments, the Company remeasures the lease liabilities with a corresponding adjustment to the right-of-use-assets. However, if the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets is reduced to zero, any remaining amount of the remeasurement is recognized in profit or loss. The Company accounts for the remeasurement of the lease liability as a result of the decrease of lease scope by decreasing the carrying amount of the right-of-use assets and recognizes in profit or loss any gain or loss on the partial or full termination of the lease. Lease liabilities are presented separately on the consolidated balance sheets.

Variable lease payments not depending on an index or a rate are recognized as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

Borrowing Costs

All borrowing costs are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they are incurred.

Government Grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is reasonable assurance that the Company will comply with the conditions attached to government grants and that the grants will be received.

Government grants related to income are recognized in profit or loss on a systematic basis over the periods in which the Company recognizes expenses of the related costs for which the grants are intended to compensate. Specifically, government grants whose primary condition is that the Company should construct noncurrent assets are recognized as deferred revenue and transferred to profit or loss on a systematic and rational basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

Employee Benefits

a. Short-term employee benefits

Liabilities recognized in respect of short-term employee benefits are measured at the undiscounted amount of the benefits expected to be paid in exchange for the related service.

b. Retirement benefits

Payments to defined contribution retirement benefit plans are recognized as an expense when employees have rendered service entitling them to the contributions.

Defined benefit costs (including service cost, net interest and remeasurement) under the defined benefit retirement benefit plans are determined using the projected unit credit method. Service cost (including current service cost and gains or losses on settlements) and net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset) are recognized as employee benefits expense in the period they occur. Remeasurement, comprising (a) actuarial gains and losses; and (b) the return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset), is recognized in other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Remeasurement recognized in other comprehensive income is reflected immediately in retained earnings and will not be reclassified to profit or loss.

Net defined benefit liability (asset) represents the actual deficit (surplus) in the Company's defined benefit plan. Any surplus resulting from this calculation is limited to the present value of any refunds from the plans or reductions in future contributions to the plans.

c. Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits are accounted for in the same way as the accounting required for defined benefit plan except that remeasurement is recognized in profit or loss.

Share-based Payment Arrangements - Employee Stock Options

The fair value determined at the grant date of the employee share options is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on the Company's estimate of employee stock options that are expected to ultimately vest, with a corresponding increase in additional paid-in capital - employee stock options. If the equity instruments granted vest immediately at the grant date, expenses are recognized in full in profit or loss.

At the end of each reporting period, the Company revises its estimate of the number of employee share options expected to vest. The impact of the revision of the original estimates, if any, is recognized in profit or loss such that the cumulative expense reflects the revised estimate, with a corresponding adjustment to additional paid-in capital - employee stock options.

Income Tax

Income tax expense represents the sum of the tax currently payable and deferred tax.

a. Current tax

Income tax payable or recoverable is based on taxable profit or loss for the period determined according to the applicable tax laws of each tax jurisdiction.

According to the Income Tax Act in the ROC, an additional tax of unappropriated earnings is provided for in the year the stockholders approve to retain the earnings.

Adjustments of prior years' tax liabilities are added to or deducted from the current year's tax provision.

b. Deferred tax

Deferred tax is recognized on temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit. A deferred tax liability is not recognized on taxable temporary difference arising from initial recognition of goodwill.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences, unused loss carry forward and unused tax credits from purchases of machinery, equipment and technology and research, and development expenditures, etc. to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures, except where the Company is able to control the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future. Deferred tax assets arising from deductible temporary differences associated with such investments and interests are only recognized to the extent that it is probable that there will be sufficient taxable profits against which to utilize the benefits of the temporary differences and they are expected to reverse in the foreseeable future.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. A previously unrecognized deferred tax asset is also reviewed at the end of each reporting period and recognized to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profit will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Company expects, at the end of the reporting period, to recover or settle the carrying amount of its assets and liabilities.

c. Current and deferred tax

Current and deferred tax are recognized in profit or loss, except when they relate to items that are recognized in other comprehensive income, in which case, the current and deferred tax are also recognized in other comprehensive income.

Where current tax or deferred tax arises from the initial accounting for a business combination, the tax effect is included in the accounting for the business combination.

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING JUDGMENTS AND KEY SOURCES OF ESTIMATION UNCERTAINTY AND ASSUMPTION

In the application of the Company's accounting policies, the management is required to make judgments, estimates and assumptions which are based on historical experience and other factors that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed by the management on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

a. Critical accounting judgments

1) Revenue recognition

The Company's project agreements are mainly to provide one or more customized equipment or services to customers. In order to fulfill the agreements, another party may be involved in some agreements. The Company considers the following factors to determine whether the Company is a principal of the transaction: whether the Company is the primary obligation provider of the agreements, its exposures to inventory risks and the discretion in establishing prices, etc. The determination of whether the Company is a principal or an agent will affect the amount of revenue recognized by the Company. Only when the Company is acting as a principal, gross inflows of economic benefits arising from transactions is recognized as revenue.

2) Control over subsidiaries

As discussed in Note 3, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Consolidation", some entities are subsidiaries of the Company although the Company only owns less than 50% ownership interests in these entities. After considering the Company's absolute size of holding in the entity and the relative size of and the dispersion of shares owned by the other stockholders, and the contractual arrangements between the Company and other investors, potential voting interests and the written agreement between stockholders, the management concluded that the Company has a sufficiently dominant voting interest to direct the relevant activities of the entity and therefore the Company has control over these entities.

b. Key sources of estimation uncertainty and assumption

The following are the key assumptions concerning the future, and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of the reporting period. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

1) Impairment of trade notes and accounts receivable

The provision for impairment of trade notes and accounts receivable is based on assumptions about risk of default and expected loss rates. The Company uses judgment in making these assumptions and in selecting the inputs to the impairment calculation, based on the Company's past experience, current market conditions as well as forward looking information at the end of each reporting period. For details of the key assumptions and inputs used, see Note 9. Where the actual future cash flows are less than expected, a material impairment loss may arise.

2) Fair value measurements and valuation processes

For the assets and liabilities measured at fair value without quoted prices in active markets, the Company's management determines the appropriate valuation techniques for the fair value measurements and whether to engage third party qualified appraisers based on the related regulations and professional judgments.

Information about the valuation techniques and inputs used in determining the fair value of various assets and liabilities was disclosed in Note 37. If the actual changes of inputs in the future differ from expectation, the fair value may vary accordingly. The Company updates inputs periodically to monitor the appropriateness of the fair value measurement.

3) Provision for inventory valuation and obsolescence

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Net realizable value is calculated as the estimated selling price less the estimated selling costs. Comparison of net realizable value and cost is determined on an item by item basis, except for those similar items which could be categorized into the same groups. The Company uses the inventory holding period and turnover as the evaluation basis for inventory obsolescence losses.

4) Impairment of property, plant and equipment, right-of-use assets and intangible assets

When an indication of impairment is assessed with objective evidence, the Company considers whether the recoverable amount of an asset is less than its carrying amount and recognizes the impairment loss based on difference between the recoverable amount and its carrying amount. The estimate of recoverable amount would impact on the timing and the amount of impairment loss recognition.

5) Useful lives of property, plant and equipment

As discussed in Note 3, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Property, Plant and Equipment", the Company reviews estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment at the end of each year.

6) Recognition and measurement of defined benefit plans

Net defined benefit liabilities (assets) and the resulting pension expense under defined benefit pension plans are calculated using the Projected Unit Credit Method. Actuarial assumptions comprise the discount rate, employee turnover rate, average future salary increase and etc. Changes in economic circumstances and market conditions will affect these assumptions and may have a material impact on the amount of the expense and the liability.

7) Lessees' incremental borrowing rates

In determining a lessee's incremental borrowing rate used in discounting lease payments, a risk-free rate for relevant duration and the same currency is selected as a reference rate. The lessee's credit spread adjustments and lease specific adjustments are also taken into account.

5. APPLICATION OF NEW AND REVISED STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS

a. Initial application of the amendments to the IFRSs endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

The initial application of the amendments to the IFRS, IAS, IFRIC and SIC issued by the International Accounting Standards Board and endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC does not have material impacts on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

b. Amendments to IFRSs endorsed by the FSC for application starting from January 1, 2021

| New, Revised or Amended Stan | dards and Interpretations | Effective Date Issued by IASB |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Amendments to IFRS 9, IAS 39, IFRS 7, IFRS 4 and IFRS 16 | Interest Rate Benchmark Reform-Phase 2 | January 1, 2021 |

The application of the above new, revised or amended standards and interpretations will not have material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

c. IFRSs issued by the IASB but not yet endorsed and issued into effect by the FSC

| New, Revised or Amended Standards and Interpretations | | Effective Date Announced by IASB (Note 1) |
|---|---|---|
| Amendments to IFRSs | Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020 | January 1, 2022 (Note 2) |
| Amendments to IFRS 3 | Reference to the Conceptual Framework | January 1, 2022 (Note 3) |
| Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 | Sale or Contribution of Assets between An Investor and Its Associate or Joint Venture | To be determined by IASB |
| Amendments to IAS 1 | Classification of liabilities as current or noncurrent | January 1, 2023 |
| Amendments to IAS 16 | Property, Plant and Equipment - Proceeds before Intended Use | January 1, 2022 (Note 4) |
| Amendments to IAS 37 | Onerous Contracts - Cost of Fulfilling a Contract | January 1, 2022 (Note 5) |

- Note 1 : Unless stated otherwise, the above new IFRSs are effective for annual periods beginning on or after their respective effective dates.
- Note 2: The amendments to IFRS 9 are applied prospectively to financial liabilities that are exchanged or modified on or after the annual reporting periods beginning on or after January 1, 2022.
- Note 3 : The amendments are applicable to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2022.
- Note 4 : The amendments are applicable to property, plant and equipment that are brought to the location and condition necessary for them to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management on or after January 1, 2021.
- Note 5: The amendments are applicable to contracts for which the entity has not yet fulfilled all its obligations on January 1, 2022.

As of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue, the Company is continuously assessing the possible impact that the application of above standards and interpretations will have on the Company's financial position and operating result and will disclose the relevant impact when the assessment is completed.

6. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | December 31 | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Cash | | |
| Cash on hand | \$ 486,989 | \$ 353,499 |
| Bank deposits | 10,961,220 | 9,432,814 |
| | 11,448,209 | 9,786,313 |
| Cash equivalents (investments with maturities of less than three months) | | |
| Commercial paper | 14,060,568 | 20,109,823 |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | 2,600,000 | 1,700,000 |
| Time deposits | 2,307,892 | 2,450,509 |
| Repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds | - | 2,998 |
| Triple stimulus vouchers | 2,986 | - |
| | 18,971,446 | 24,263,330 |
| | <u>\$ 30,419,655</u> | <u>\$ 34,049,643</u> |

The annual yield rates of bank deposits, commercial paper, negotiable certificates of deposit, time deposits and repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds as of balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | December 31 | |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Bank deposits | 0.00%-0.40% | 0.00%-0.74% |
| Commercial paper | 0.14%-0.26% | 0.47%-0.54% |
| Negotiable certificates of deposit | 0.24%-0.30% | 0.58%-0.60% |
| Time deposits | 0.10%-3.60% | 0.09%-4.40% |
| Repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds | - | 1.90% |

7. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH PROFIT OR LOSS

| | December 31 | |
|--|------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Financial assets-current | | |
| Mandatorily measured at FVTPL | | |
| Derivatives (not designated for hedge) | | |
| Forward exchange contracts | \$ 2,271 | \$ 53 |
| Non-derivatives | | |
| Listed stocks - domestic | 7,626 | 463 |
| | <u>\$ 9,897</u> | <u>\$ 516</u> |
| Financial assets-noncurrent | | |
| Mandatorily measured at FVTPL Non-derivatives | | |
| Non-listed stocks - domestic | \$441,095 | \$510,801 |
| Non-listed stocks - foreign | 236,107 | 267,304 |
| | <u>\$677,202</u> | <u>\$778,105</u> (Continued) |

| | December 31 | | | |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Financial liabilities-current | | | | |
| Held for trading Derivatives (not designated for hedge) Forward exchange contracts | <u>\$ 143</u> | <u>\$ 239</u> (Concluded) | | |

The Company increased its investment in Taiwania Capital Buffalo Fund Co., Ltd. proportionally for 300,000 thousand in October 2019 and the Company's ownership interest in Taiwania Capital Buffalo Fund Co., Ltd. remained at 12.90%.

Outstanding forward exchange contracts not designated for hedge as of balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | Currency | Maturity Period | Contract Amount (In Thousands) |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| December 31, 2020 | | | |
| Forward exchange contracts - buy Forward exchange contracts - sell | NT\$/EUR US\$/NT\$ | 2021.03 2021.02-03 | NT\$50,435/EUR1,500 US\$13,500/NT\$379,472 |
| December 31, 2019 | | | |
| Forward exchange contracts - buy Forward exchange contracts - buy | NT\$/EUR NT\$/US\$ | 2020.03 2020.01 | NT\$50,910/EUR1,500 NT\$25,524/US\$850 |

The Company entered into the above forward exchange contracts to manage its exposure to foreign currency risk due to fluctuations in exchange rates. However, the aforementioned derivatives did not meet the criteria for hedge accounting.

8. FINANCIAL ASSETS AT FAIR VALUE THROUGH OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME - NONCURRENT

| | December 31 | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Domestic investments | | | |
| Listed stocks | \$ 2,754,175 | \$ 2,453,616 | |
| Non-listed stocks | 4,324,592 | 4,680,931 | |
| Foreign investments | | | |
| Non-listed stocks | 114,407 | 134,370 | |
| | <u>\$ 7,193,174</u> | <u>\$ 7,268,917</u> | |

The Company holds the above foreign and domestic stocks for medium to long-term strategic purposes and expects to profit from long-term investment. Accordingly, the management elected to designate these investments in equity instruments at FVOCI as they believe that recognizing short-term fair value fluctuations of these investments in profit or loss is not consistent with the Company's strategy of holding these investments for long-term purposes. The Company holds Powtec Electro Chemical Corporation ("Powtec") as financial assets at FVOCI. The Board of Directors of Powtec resolved in February 2020 to file a petition with court for the declaration of its bankruptcy which was adjudged by the court in April 2020. The Company evaluated and determined the fair value of such investment was nil after its declaration of bankruptcy.

The Company disposed a portion of its investment in China Airlines, Ltd. at fair value of \$567,797 thousand in December 2020. As of December 31, 2020, the settlement of funds/securities amounting to \$270,321 thousand had not been completed. The related unrealized gain on investments in equity instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income of \$16,686 thousand was transferred from other equity to retained earnings upon the aforementioned disposal.

The Company recognized dividend income of \$246,084 thousand and \$296,360 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, from the investments still held on December 31, 2020 and 2019.

9. TRADE NOTES AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET

| | December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Trade notes and accounts receivable Less: Loss allowance | \$ 24,776,266 (2,154,364) | \$ 28,767,539 (2,359,756) | |
| | <u>\$ 22,621,902</u> | <u>\$ 26,407,783</u> | |

The main credit terms range from 30 to 90 days.

The Company serves a large consumer base for telecommunications business; therefore, the concentration of credit risk is limited. When having transactions with customers, the Company considers the record of arrears in the past. In addition, the Company may also collect some telecommunication charges in advance to reduce the payment arrears in subsequent periods.

The Company adopted a policy of dealing with counterparties with certain credit ratings for project business and to obtain collateral where necessary to mitigate the risk of loss arising from defaults. Credit rating information is provided by independent rating agencies where available and, if such credit rating information is not available, the Company uses other publicly available financial information and its own historical transaction experience to rate its major customers. The Company continues to monitor the credit exposure and credit ratings of its counterparties and spread the credit risk amongst qualified counterparties.

In order to mitigate credit risk, the management of the Company has delegated a team responsible for determining credit limits, credit approvals and other monitoring procedures to ensure the recoverability of receivables. In addition, the Company reviews the recoverable amount of receivables at balance sheet dates to ensure that adequate allowance is provided for possible irrecoverable amounts. In this regard, the management believes the Company's credit risk could be reasonably reduced.

The Company applies the simplified approach to providing for expected credit losses prescribed by IFRS 9, which permits the use of lifetime expected loss provision for receivables. The expected credit losses on receivables are estimated using a provision matrix by reference to past default experience of the customers and an analysis of the customers' current financial positions, as well as the forward-looking indicators such as macroeconomic business indicator.

When there is evidence indicating that the counterparty is in evasion, bankruptcy, deregistration of its company or the accounts receivable are over two years past due and the recoverable amount cannot be reasonable estimated, the Company writes off the trade notes and accounts receivable. For accounts receivable that have been written off, the Company continues to engage in enforcement activity to attempt to recover the receivables due. Where recoveries are made, these are recognized in profit or loss.

Except for receivables arising from telecommunications business and project business, the Company's remaining accounts receivable are limited. Therefore, only Chunghwa's provision matrix arising from telecommunications business and project business is disclosed below:

December 31, 2020

| | Not Past Due | Past Due Less than 30 Days | Pass Due 31 to 60 Days | Pass Due 61 to 90 Days | Pass Due 91 to 120 Days | Pass Due 121 to 180 Days | Pass Due over 180 Days | Total |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Telecommunications business | | | | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss rate (Note a) Gross carrying amount Loss allowance (lifetime ECL) | 0%-2% \$ 15,839,132 (56,249) | 2%-24% \$ 203,949 (20.880) | 3%-68% \$ 50,897 (23,483) | 11%-83% \$ 31,263 (24,859) | 28%-90% \$ 29,872 (24,319) | 52%-96% \$ 25,351 (21,665) | 100% \$ 625,591 (625,591) | \$ 16,806,055 (797,046) |
| Amortized cost | <u>\$ 15,782,883</u> | <u>\$ 183,069</u> | <u>\$ 27,414</u> | <u>\$ 6,404</u> | <u>\$ 5,553</u> | <u>\$ 3,686</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 16,009,009</u> |
| Project business | | | | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss rate (Note b) Gross carrying amount Loss allowance (lifetime ECL) | 0%-5% \$ 3,472,738 (20,060) | 5% \$ 64,372 (3,219) | 10% \$ 26,810 (2,772) | 30% \$ 8,963 (2,760) | 50% \$ 2,163 (1,132) | 80% \$ 2,691 (2,160) | 100% \$ 1,287,567 (1,287,567) | \$ 4,865,304 (1,319,670) |
| Amortized cost | <u>\$ 3,452,678</u> | <u>\$ 61,153</u> | <u>\$ 24,038</u> | <u>\$ 6,203</u> | <u>\$ 1,031</u> | <u>\$ 531</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 3,545,634</u> |

December 31, 2019

| | Not Past Due | Past Due Less than 30 Days | Pass Due 31 to 60 Days | Pass Due 61 to 90 Days | Pass Due 91 to 120 Days | Pass Due 121 to 180 Days | Pass Due over 180 Days | Total |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Telecommunications business | | | | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss rate (Note a) Gross carrying amount Loss allowance (lifetime ECL) | 0%- 2% \$ 19,020,326 (55,903) | 0%-25% \$ 267,902 (25,517) | 0%-68% \$ 74,775 (27,630) | 0%-83% \$ 46,782 (34,624) | \$ 11%-90% \$ 40,771 (26,281) | 17%-96% \$ 28,021 (27,366) | 100% \$ 600,985 (600,985) | \$ 20,079,562 (798,306) |
| Amortized cost | <u>\$ 18,964,423</u> | <u>\$ 242,385</u> | <u>\$ 47,145</u> | <u>\$ 12,158</u> | \$ 14,490 | <u>\$ 655</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 19,281,256</u> |
| Project business | | | | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss rate (Note b) Gross carrying amount Loss allowance (lifetime ECL) | 0%-5% \$ 4,053,681 (2,637) | 5% \$ 78,147 (4,892) | 10% \$ 52,227 (5,223) | 30% \$ 29,527 (10,577) | 50% \$ 12,688 (6,344) | 80% \$ 1,040 (832) | 100% \$ 1,471,840 (1,471,840) | \$ 5,699,150 (1,502,345) |
| Amortized cost | <u>\$ 4,051,044</u> | <u>\$ 73,255</u> | <u>\$ 47,004</u> | <u>\$ 18,950</u> | <u>\$ 6,344</u> | <u>\$ 208</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 4,196,805</u> |

Note a: Please refer to Notes 30 and 44 for the information of disaggregation of telecommunications service revenue. The expected credit loss rate applicable to different business revenue varies so as to reflect the risk level indicating by factors like historical experience.

Note b: The project business has different loss types according to the customer types. The expected credit loss rate listed above is for general customers. When the customer is a government-affiliated entity, it is anticipated that there will not be an instance of credit loss. Customers with past history of bounced checks or accounts receivable exceeding six months overdue are classified as high-risk customers, with an expected credit loss rate of 50%, increasing by period as the days overdue increase.

Movements of loss allowance for trade notes and accounts receivable were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 |) | 2019 | |
| Beginning balanceAdd: Provision for (reversal of) credit lossAdd: Acquired by business combinations (Note 13)Less: Amounts written off | 1 | 9,756 5 3,708 ,639 5,739) | \$ 2,602,055 (53,952) - (188,347) | |
| Ending balance | <u>\$ 2,154</u> | <u>,364</u> | <u>\$ 2,359,756</u> | |

10. INVENTORIES

| | December 31 | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Merchandise | \$ 3,902,854 | \$ 3,858,034 | |
| Project in process | 6,166,583 | 11,113,286 | |
| Work in process | 126,163 | 141,417 | |
| Raw materials | 137,495 | 155,495 | |
| | 10,333,095 | 15,268,232 | |
| Land held under development | 1,998,733 | 1,998,733 | |
| Construction in progress | 77,075 | 77,311 | |
| | <u>\$12,408,903</u> | <u>\$17,344,276</u> | |

The operating costs related to inventories were \$53,847,123 thousand (including the valuation loss on inventories of \$1,161,281 thousand) and \$49,258,066 thousand (including the valuation loss on inventories of \$474,709 thousand) for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, inventories of \$2,075,808 thousand and \$2,076,044 thousand, respectively, were expected to be recovered after more than twelve months. The aforementioned amount of inventories is related to property development owned by LED.

Land held under development and construction in progress was developed by LED for Qingshan Sec., Dayuan Dist., Taoyuan City project.

11. PREPAYMENTS

| | December 31 | | |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Prepaid rents | \$ 2,863,510 | \$ 3,382,560 | |
| Others | 1,656,257 | 1,180,034 | |
| | <u>\$ 4,519,767</u> | <u>\$ 4,562,594</u> | |
| Current | | | |
| Prepaid rents | \$ 651,510 | \$ 704,607 | |
| Others | 1,654,736 | 1,178,652 | |
| | <u>\$ 2,306,246</u> | <u>\$ 1,883,259</u> (Continued) | |

| | December 31 | | |
|---------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Noncurrent | | | |
| Prepaid rents | \$ 2,212,000 | \$ 2,677,953 | |
| Others | 1,521 | 1,382 | |
| | <u>\$ 2,213,521</u> | <u>\$ 2,679,335</u> (Concluded) | |

Prepaid rents comprised the prepayments from the lease agreements applying the recognition exemption and the prepayments for leases that do not meet the definition of leases under IFRS 16.

12. OTHER CURRENT MONETARY ASSETS

| | December 31 | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Time deposits and negotiable certificates of deposit with maturities of more than three months | \$ 4,595,951 | \$ 5,959,074 | |
| Repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds with maturities of more than three months Others | 1,527,714 | 14,990 1,524,500 | |
| Olicis | <u>\$ 6,123,665</u> | <u> </u> | |

The annual yield rates of time deposits, negotiable certificates of deposit and repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds with maturities of more than three months at the balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|---|-------------|----------------------|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 | - |
| Time deposits and negotiable certificates of deposit with maturities of more than three months Repurchase agreements collateralized by bonds with maturities of more than three months | 0.07%-2.25% | 0.03%-2.73% 2.50% | |

13. SUBSIDIARIES

a. Information on subsidiaries with material noncontrolling interests

| | | Interests and Vo | of Ownership oting Rights Held Iling Interests |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|--|
| | Principal Place | Decem | ıber 31 |
| Subsidiaries | of Business | 2020 | 2019 |
| SENAO | Taiwan | 72% | 72% |
| CHPT | Taiwan | 66% | 66% |

| | Profit Allocated to Noncontrolling Interests Year Ended December 31 | | Accumulated Noncontrolling Interests December 31 | | |
|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|--|
| | | | | | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 | |
| SENAO CHPT Individually immaterial subsidiaries with | <u>\$ 312,130</u> <u>\$ 613,907</u> | <u>\$ 292,776</u> <u>\$ 411,049</u> | \$ 4,311,048 4,635,240 | \$ 4,267,547 4,236,872 | |
| noncontrolling interests | | | 2,381,153 | 1,779,103 | |
| | | | <u>\$ 11,327,441</u> | <u>\$ 10,283,522</u> | |

Summarized financial information in respect of SENAO and its subsidiaries that has material noncontrolling interests is set out below. The summarized financial information below represented amounts before intercompany eliminations.

| | December 31 | |
|--|---|---|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Current assets Noncurrent assets Current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities | \$ 6,834,221 3,340,983 (3,832,372) (415,712) | \$ 6,751,385 3,321,252 (3,617,165) (589,882) |
| Equity | <u>\$ 5,927,120</u> | <u>\$ 5,865,590</u> |
| Equity attributable to the parent Equity attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ 1,616,072 4,311,048 \$ 5,927,120 | \$ 1,598,043 4,267,547 <u>\$ 5,865,590</u> |
| | Year Ended | December 31 |
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Revenues and income Costs and expenses | \$ 27,231,145 26,795,397 | \$ 29,130,695 28,722,830 |
| Profit for the year | <u>\$ 435,748</u> | <u>\$ 407,865</u> |
| Profit attributable to the parent Profit attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ 123,618 312,130 | \$ 115,089 |
| Profit for the year | <u>\$ 435,748</u> | <u>\$ 407,865</u> |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the parent Other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ 715 | \$ (7,164) |
| | 1,863 | 22,358 |
| | <u>\$ 2,578</u> | <u>\$ 15,194</u> (Continued) |

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | nber 31 |
|--|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to the parent Total comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling | \$ | 124,333 | \$ | 107,925 |
| interests | | 313,993 | | 315,134 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 438,326 | <u>\$</u> | 423,059 |
| Net cash flow from operating activities | \$ | 862,323 | \$ | 537,209 |
| Net cash flow from investing activities | | 54,387 | | 235,925 |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | | (687,555) | | (717,602) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | (426) | | (193) |
| Net cash inflow | <u>\$</u> | 228,729 | <u>\$</u> | 55,339 |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests | <u>\$</u> | 268,944 | <u>\$</u> | <u>268,944</u> (Concluded) |

Summarized financial information in respect of CHPT and its subsidiaries that has material noncontrolling interests is set out below. The summarized financial information below represented amounts before intercompany eliminations.

| | December 31 | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Current assets Noncurrent assets Current liabilities Noncurrent liabilities | \$ 4,122,134 4,012,654 (1,072,538) (12,456) | \$ 3,709,630 4,043,881 (1,287,597) (22,003) | |
| Equity | <u>\$ 7,049,794</u> | <u>\$ 6,443,911</u> | |
| Equity attributable to CHI Equity attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ 2,414,554 4,635,240 \$ 7,049,794 | \$ 2,207,039 4,236,872 \$ 6,443,911 | |
| | Year Ended I | December 31 | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Revenues and income Costs and expenses | \$ 4,220,724 3,287,031 | \$ 3,404,570 <u>2,779,406</u> | |
| Profit for the year | <u>\$ 933,693</u> | <u>\$ 625,164</u> | |
| Profit attributable to CHI Profit attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ 319,786 613,907 | \$ 214,115 411,049 | |
| Profit for the year | <u>\$ 933,693</u> | <u>\$ 625,164</u> (Continued) | |

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | mber 31 |
|--|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to CHI Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to | \$ | 27 | \$ | (1,106) |
| noncontrolling interests | | 53 | | (2,124) |
| | <u>\$</u> | 80 | <u>\$</u> | (3,230) |
| Total comprehensive income attributable to CHI Total comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | \$ | 319,813 | \$ | 213,009 |
| | | 613,960 | | 408,925 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 933,773 | <u>\$</u> | 621,934 |
| Net cash flow from operating activities | \$ | 1,482,834 | \$ | 507,144 |
| Net cash flow from investing activities | | (532,820) | | (1,425,660) |
| Net cash flow from financing activities | | (349,136) | | (349,452) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | | 1,306 | | (4,815) |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) | <u>\$</u> | 602,184 | <u>\$</u> | <u>(1,272,783</u>) |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests | <u>\$</u> | 215,591 | <u>\$</u> | <u>215,591</u> (Concluded) |

b. Equity transactions with noncontrolling interests

CHIEF issued new shares in March 2020, December 2020, March 2019 and November 2019 as its employees exercised options. Therefore, the Company's equity ownership interest in CHIEF decreased. See Note 34(b) for details.

SENAO subscribed for all the shares in the capital increase of Youth in April 2020; therefore, the Company's ownership interest in Youth increased.

IISI issued new shares in September 2020 as its employees exercised options; therefore, the Company's ownership interest in IISI decreased. See Note 34(d) for details.

The above transactions were accounted for as equity transactions since the Company did not cease to have control over these subsidiaries.

Information of the Company's equity transactions with noncontrolling interests for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

| | | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | | |) | |
|---|-------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|------|----------------------|
| | | | SENA | O Not | | |
| | | Proportionately | | | | |
| | | | Particip | ating in | | |
| | CHIEF | | the Capital | | IISI | |
| | 10 | re-Based ayment | Increa You | | | re-Based ayment |
| Cash consideration received from noncontrolling interests | \$ | 74,540 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,755 (Continued) |

| CHIEF Share-Based | SENAO Not Proportionately Participating in the Capital Increase of | 1, 2020 IISI Share-Based Payment |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| Tayıncın | Toum | i ayinciit |
| <u>\$ (48,826</u>) | <u>\$ (103</u>) | <u>\$ (6,659</u>) |
| <u>\$ 25,714</u> | <u>\$ (103</u>) | <u>\$ 96</u> |
| | | |
| <u>\$ 25,714</u> | <u>\$ (103</u>) | <u>\$ 96</u> (Concluded) |
| | | Year Ended December 31, 2019 |
| | | CHIEF Share-Based Payment |
| lling interests int of the net | | \$ 18,825 |
| ondoning | | (19,723) |
| | | <u>\$ (898</u>) |
| 3 | | |
| nges in equities of | | <u>\$ (898</u>) |
| | CHIEF Share-Based Payment (48,826) (48,826) (25,714) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1 | CHIEF Share-Based PaymentProportionately Participating in the Capital Increase of Youth\$ (48,826)\$ (103)\$ 25,714\$ (103)\$ 25,714\$ (103)\$ 25,714\$ (103) |

c. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

1) Subsidiary acquired

In order to develop and cultivate the enterprise customer market, Chunghwa obtained 20.38% ownership interest in IISI by cash on July 1, 2020, the acquisition date. (Note) Chunghwa's ownership interest in IISI increased to 51.54% by considering the previously held ownership interest in IISI. Chunghwa obtained over half of the seats of the Board of Directors of IISI; therefore, Chunghwa gained control over IISI and included IISI and its subsidiaries in the consolidated financial statements starting from the acquisition date. IISI mainly engages in information system development and maintenance service business, etc.

- Note: IISI issued new shares in April 2020 as its employees exercised options; therefore, the percentage of ownership interest in IISI obtained on the acquisition date is lower than that approved by Chunghwa's Board of Directors in January 2020.
- 2) Assets acquired and liabilities assumed at acquisition date

| | IISI and Its Subsidiaries |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Current assets | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 587,979 |
| Contract assets | 582,745 |
| Trade notes and accounts receivable | 165,452 |
| Inventories | 141,236 |
| Prepayments | 113,858 |
| Other current monetary assets | 113,724 |
| Other current assets | 74,757 |
| Noncurrent assets | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 47,962 |
| Right-of-use assets | 70,007 |
| Intangible assets | 11,861 |
| Deferred income tax assets | 5,665 |
| Other noncurrent assets | 102,519 |
| Current liabilities | |
| Short-term loans | (4,000) |
| Contract liabilities | (333,533) |
| Trade notes and accounts payable | (256,902) |
| Current tax liabilities | (19,355) |
| Lease liabilities | (25,941) |
| Other payables | (265,901) |
| Provisions | (15,258) |
| Other current liabilities | (30,163) |
| Noncurrent liabilities | |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | (2,209) |
| Lease liabilities | (44,964) |
| Net defined benefit liabilities | (32,613) |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | (4,843) |
| | <u>\$ 982,083</u> |

The trade notes and accounts receivable acquired in business combination transactions have a fair value of \$165,452 thousand and a gross contractual amount of \$167,091 thousand. The best estimates of the contractual cash flows not expected to be collected as of the acquisition date are \$1,639 thousand.

3) Goodwill arising from acquisition

| | | SI and Its Ibsidiaries |
|---|---|---------------------------|
| Consideration transferred Add: Fair value of equity interest held before the | leration transferred Fair value of equity interest held before the | \$ 233,923 |
| | acquisition date | 327,287 (Continued) |

| | | IISI and Its Subsidiaries |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|
| Add: | Noncontrolling interest (48.46% of the identifiable net assets of IISI and its subsidiaries) | \$ 475,879 |
| Less: | Fair value of identifiable net assets acquired | (982,083) |
| Goody | vill arising from acquisition | <u>\$ 55,006</u> (Concluded) |

The goodwill arising from the acquisition of IISI mainly represents the control premium. In addition, the consideration paid for the combination included amounts attributed to the benefits of expected synergies and the assembled workforces of IISI. These benefits are not recognized separately from goodwill because they do not meet the recognition criteria for identifiable intangible assets.

Goodwill arising from business combinations is not deductible for tax purposes.

4) Net cash inflow on acquisition of subsidiaries

| | IISI and Its Subsidiaries |
|--|------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents acquired Less: Consideration paid in cash | \$ 587,979 (233,923) |
| | <u>\$ 354,056</u> |

5) Impact of acquisition on the financial results of the Company

The financial results of the acquiree since the acquisition date to December 31 2020 included in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income are as follows:

| | IISI and Its Subsidiaries |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| Revenue | <u>\$ 1,348,167</u> \$ 68,021 |
| Profit | <u>\$ 68,021</u> |

Had the business combination been in effect at the beginning of the annual reporting period, the Company's revenue and profit would have been \$208,604,696 thousand and \$34,747,291 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2020, respectively. This pro-forma information is for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily an indication of revenue and results of operations of the Company that actually would have been achieved had the acquisition been completed on January 1, 2020, nor is it intended to be a projection of future results.

In determining the pro-forma revenue and profit of the Company had IISI been acquired at the beginning of the financial year, the management calculated amortization of intangible assets acquired on the basis of the fair values arising in the initial accounting for the business combination rather than the carrying amounts recognized in the pre-acquisition financial statements.

14. INVESTMENTS ACCOUNTED FOR USING EQUITY METHOD

| | December 31 | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Investments in associates Investment in joint venture | \$ 6,882,801 10,200 | \$ 7,354,226 | | |
| | <u>\$ 6,893,001</u> | <u>\$ 7,354,226</u> | | |

a. Investments in associates

Investments in associates were as follows:

| | Carrying Amount | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | | <u>iber 31</u> | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Material associate | | | |
| Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. ("NCB") (Note) | <u>\$ 3,776,876</u> | <u>\$ 4,074,168</u> | |
| Associates that are not individually material | | | |
| Listed | | | |
| Senao Networks, Inc. ("SNI") | 991,610 | 953,685 | |
| KingwayTek Technology Co., Ltd. ("KWT") | 249,044 | 253,021 | |
| Non-listed | | | |
| ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. ("STS") | 488,257 | 500,930 | |
| Viettel-CHT Co., Ltd. ("Viettel-CHT") | 363,522 | 316,535 | |
| Taiwan International Standard Electronics Co., Ltd. ("TISE") | 330,031 | 272,166 | |
| So-net Entertainment Taiwan Limited ("So-net") | 226,647 | 189,396 | |
| Chunghwa PChome Fund I Co., Ltd. ("CPFI") | 192,856 | 194,081 | |
| KKBOX Taiwan Co., Ltd. ("KKBOXTW") | 163,809 | 150,789 | |
| Taiwan International Ports Logistics Corporation ("TIPL") | 55,925 | 50,979 | |
| Click Force Co., Ltd. ("CF") | 33,086 | 37,120 | |
| Cornerstone Ventures Co., Ltd. ("CVC") | 6,058 | 5,507 | |
| Alliance Digital Tech Co., Ltd. ("ADT") | 5,080 | 5,080 | |
| International Integrated System, Inc. ("IISI") | - | 340,240 | |
| UUPON Inc. ("UUPON") | - | 10,529 | |
| MeWorks Limited (HK) ("MeWorks") | - | - | |
| | 3,105,925 | 3,280,058 | |
| | <u>\$ 6,882,801</u> | <u>\$ 7,354,226</u> | |

The percentages of ownership interests and voting rights in associates held by the Company as of balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | % of Ownership Interests and Voting Rights | |
|--|---|---------|
| | Decem | iber 31 |
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Material associate | | |
| Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. ("NCB") (Note) | 42 | 42 |
| Associates that are not individually material | | |
| Senao Networks, Inc. ("SNI") | 34 | 34 |
| KingwayTek Technology Co., Ltd. ("KWT") | 23 | 23 |
| ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. ("STS") | 38 | 38 |
| Viettel-CHT Co., Ltd. ("Viettel-CHT") | 30 | 30 |
| Taiwan International Standard Electronics Co., Ltd. ("TISE") | 40 | 40 |
| So-net Entertainment Taiwan Limited ("So-net") | 30 | 30 |
| Chunghwa PChome Fund I Co., Ltd. ("CPFI") | 50 | 50 |
| KKBOX Taiwan Co., Ltd. ("KKBOXTW") | 30 | 30 |
| Taiwan International Ports Logistics Corporation ("TIPL") | 27 | 27 |
| Click Force Co., Ltd. ("CF") | 49 | 49 |
| Cornerstone Ventures Co., Ltd. ("CVC") | 49 | 49 |
| Alliance Digital Tech Co., Ltd. ("ADT") | 14 | 14 |
| International Integrated System, Inc. ("IISI") | - | 31 |
| UUPON Inc. ("UUPON") | - | 22 |
| MeWorks Limited (HK) ("MeWorks") | - | 20 |

Note: NCB was a preparatory office on December 31, 2019.

Summarized financial information of NCB was set out below:

| | December 31 | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Assets Liabilities | \$ 9,906,945 (788,813) | \$10,451,925 (728,374) | |
| Equity | <u>\$ 9,118,132</u> | <u>\$ 9,723,551</u> | |
| The percentage of ownership interests held by the Company | 41.90% | 41.90% | |
| Equity attributable to the Company Unrealized gain or loss from downstream transactions | \$ 3,820,497 (43,621) | \$ 4,074,168 | |
| The carrying amount of investment | <u>\$ 3,776,876</u> | <u>\$ 4,074,168</u> | |

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Period from the Beginning of Preparation to December 31, 2019 | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Revenues | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | | |
| Net loss for the period Other comprehensive income | \$ (605,419) | \$ (276,449) | | |
| Total comprehensive loss for the period | <u>\$ (605,419</u>) | <u>\$ (276,449</u>) | | |

Except for NCB, no associate is considered individually material to the Company. Summarized financial information of associates that are not individually material to the Company was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| | 2020 2019 | | | 2019 |
| The Company's share of profits The Company's share of other comprehensive loss | \$ | 540,037 (8,571) | \$ | 577,972 (3,035) |
| The Company's share of total comprehensive income | <u>\$</u> | 531,466 | <u>\$</u> | 574,937 |

The Level 1 fair values of associates based on the closing market prices as of the balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | Decem | December 31 | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| SNI KWT | <u>\$ 1,707,640</u> <u>\$ 675,911</u> | <u>\$ 2,014,353</u> <u>\$ 872,729</u> | | |

The participation of establishing NCB was approved by Chunghwa's Board of Directors in January 2019. The establishment of NCB was approved by the FSC in July 2019 and the incorporation of NCB was approved by the Ministry of Economic Affairs Department of Commerce in January 2020. Chunghwa prepaid investment funds to NCB in February and November 2019 amounting to \$4,190,000 thousand, for ownership interest of 41.90%. Although Chunghwa is the single largest stockholder of NCB, it only obtained six out of fifteen seats of the Board of Directors of NCB. In addition, the management considered the size of ownership interest and the dispersion of shares owned by the other stockholders, other holdings are not extremely dispersed. Chunghwa is not able to direct its relevant activities. Therefore, Chunghwa does not have control over NCB and merely has significant influence over NCB and treats it as an associate. NCB mainly engages in online banking business in Taiwan.

The Company disposed some shares of KWT in April 2019 before KWT traded its shares on the General Stock Market of the Taipei Exchange according to the local requirements and recognized gain on disposal of \$30,152 thousand. In addition, the Company did not participate in the capital increase of KWT in May 2019 and KWT repurchased its stock from December 2019 to February 2020. Therefore, the Company's ownership interest in KWT changed to 22.52% and 22.72% as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively.

IISI issued new shares in March, September 2019 and April 2020, as its employees exercised options; therefore, the Company's ownership interest in IISI decreased to 31.47% and 31.16% as of December 31, 2019 and June 30, 2020, respectively. The additional investment of 20.58%

ownership interest in IISI was approved by Chunghwa's Board of Directors in January 2020 and the equity transaction was completed in July 2020. As the business combination was achieved in stages, the Company remeasured the previously held equity interest of IISI and recognized gain on disposal of \$1,412 thousand on the acquisition date. The Company treated IISI as a subsidiary starting from the acquisition date and included IISI and its subsidiaries in the consolidated financial statements. Please refer to Note 13(c).

UUPON reduced 95.44% of its capital to offset accumulated deficits in September 2020 and the Company did not participate in the capital increase of UUPON in October 2020. Therefore, the Company's ownership interest in UUPON decreased to 5.36% and lost its significant influence over UUPON. Hence the Company discontinued to treat UUPON as an associate. Instead, the Company treated it as a financial asset at fair value through other comprehensive income and recognized gain on disposal of \$14,534 thousand.

The aforementioned gains on disposal were included under "other gains and losses" in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income.

The Company disposed of all shares of MeWorks in September 2020.

The Company invested and obtained 50% equity shares of CPFI. However, as the Company has only two out of five seats of the Board of Directors of CPFI and has no control but significant influence over CPFI, the Company recognized CPFI as an investment in associate.

The Company invested and obtained 49% equity shares of CVC. However, as the Company has only two out of five seats of the Board of Directors of CVC and has no control but significant influence over CVC. Therefore, the Company recognized CVC as an investment in associate.

The Company owns 14% equity shares of ADT. As the Company remains its seat in the Board of Directors of ADT and considers the relative size of ownership interest and the dispersion of shares owned by the other stockholders, the Company has significant influence over ADT. In June 2018, the stockholders of ADT approved to dissolve. The liquidation of ADT is still in process.

The Company's share of profits and other comprehensive income (loss) of associates was recognized based on the audited financial statements.

b. Investment in joint venture

Investment in joint venture was as follows:

| | Carrying Amount | | Voting | p Interests and Rights |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|---|--------|---------------------------|
| Name of Joint Venture | 2020 | December 31 December 3 2020 2019 2020 | | |
| Non-listed | | | | |
| Chunghwa SEA Holdings ("CHT SEA") | <u>\$ 10,200</u> | <u>\$</u> | 51 | - |

The Company invested \$10,200 thousand to establish a joint venture, CHT SEA, with Delta Electronics, Inc. and Kwang Hsing Industrial Co., Ltd. in December 2020 and obtained 51% equity shares of CHT SEA. However, according to the mutual agreements among stockholders, the Company does not individually direct CHT SEA's relevant activities and has joint control with the other party; therefore, the Company treated CHT SEA as a joint venture.

15. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

| | December 31 | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Assets used by the Company Assets subject to operating leases | \$273,822,588 <u>7,593,355</u> | \$276,370,003 <u>7,324,212</u> | | |
| | <u>\$281,415,943</u> | <u>\$283,694,215</u> | | |

a. Assets used by the Company

| | Land | Land Improvements | Buildings | Computer Equipment | Telecommuni- cations Equipment | Transportation Equipment | Miscellaneous Equipment | Construction in Progress and Equipment to be Accepted | Total |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Cost | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Additions Disposal Effect of foreign exchange | \$ 100,354,425 (37,951) | \$ 1,599,634 (6,630) | \$ 69,328,236 1,220,691 (3,101) | \$ 14,258,485 56,699 (1,915,939) | \$ 711,863,697 120,559 (30,417,855) | \$ 3,882,534 1,122 (50,653) | \$ 9,873,589 148,949 (404,834) | \$ 18,644,766 21,611,786 - | \$ 929,805,366 23,159,806 (32,836,963) |
| differences Others | (1,214,223) | 25,477 | 454,957 | (74) 605,656 | (36,727) 24,502,774 | (18) 79,313 | (1,272) 473,738 | (5,816) (26,498,539) | (43,907) (1,570,847) |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | \$_99,102,251 | \$ 1,618,481 | <u>\$ 71,000,783</u> | \$_13,004,827 | \$ 706,032,448 | \$ 3,912,298 | \$_10,090,170 | <u>\$ 13,752,197</u> | \$918,513,455 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Depreciation expenses Disposal Impairment losses Effect of foreign exchange | \$ - - - - | \$ (1,337,192) (43,481) 6,630 | \$ (26,861,627) (1,301,085) 3,101 | \$ (12,143,307) (826,745) 1,908,324 | \$(596,850,343) (23,905,621) 30,380,684 | \$ (3,651,139) (90,939) 50,627 | \$ (7,291,742) (688,274) 401,655 (63,715) | \$ - (29,358) | \$(648,135,350) (26,856,145) 32,751,021 (93,073) |
| differences Others | | (559) | 182,879 | 73 (6,590) | 15,682 21,707 | 28 (2,902) | 962 (21,185) | - | 16,745 173,350 |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | \$ | \$_(1,374,602) | <u>\$ (27,976,732</u>) | \$ (11,068,245) | <u>\$(590,337,891</u>) | \$ (3,694,325) | \$_(7,662,299) | \$ (29,358) | <u>\$(642,143,452</u>) |
| Balance on January 1, 2019, net Balance on December 31, 2019, | \$100,354,425 | \$ 262,442 | <u>\$ 42,466,609</u> | <u>\$ 2,115,178</u> | \$115,013,354 | <u>\$ 231,395</u> | \$ 2,581,847 | \$ 18,644,766 | \$281,670,016 |
| net | \$ 99,102,251 | <u>\$ 243,879</u> | <u>\$ 43,024,051</u> | <u>\$ 1,936,582</u> | \$115,694,557 | <u>\$ 217,973</u> | \$ 2,427,871 | <u>\$ 13,722,839</u> | \$276,370,003 |
| Cost | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Additions Disposal Effect of foreign exchange | \$ 99,102,251 66,712 (270,268) | \$ 1,618,481 (19,306) | \$ 71,000,783 18,113 (48,748) | \$ 13,004,827 54,402 (1,243,844) | \$ 706,032,448 117,441 (20,618,652) | \$ 3,912,298 1,309 (45,287) | \$ 10,090,170 150,385 (520,411) | \$ 13,752,197 24,786,365 (29,358) | \$ 918,513,455 25,194,727 (22,795,874) |
| differences Acquired by business | - | - | - | (93) | (90,619) | (88) | 267 | (7,330) | (97,863) |
| combinations (Note 13) Others | 3,091,950 | | (80,570) | 69,814 520,474 | 25,335,091 | 26,011 | 72,400 | (29,972,458) | 142,214 (541,307) |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | \$101,990,645 | \$1,630,362 | \$ 70,889,578 | \$_12,405,580 | \$710,775,709 | \$ 3,894,243 | \$_10,299,819 | \$ 8,529,416 | \$920,415,352 |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Depreciation expenses Disposal Effect of foreign exchange | \$ - - - | \$ (1,374,602) (43,828) 19,213 | \$ (27,976,732) (1,366,374) 48,748 | \$ (11,068,245) (769,321) 1,242,510 | \$(590,337,891) (23,992,691) 20,599,703 | \$ (3,694,325) (68,138) 44,972 | \$ (7,662,299) (665,674) 504,180 | \$ (29,358) - 29,358 | \$(642,143,452) (26,906,026) 22,488,684 |
| differences Acquired by business | - | - | - | 92 | 40,361 | 37 | 222 | - | 40,712 |
| combinations (Note 13) Others | | 13 | 47,027 | (40,282) (3,721) | 27,586 | (938) | (53,970) (48,397) | - | (94,252) 21,570 |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>s </u> | \$_(1,399,204) | <u>\$ (29,247,331</u>) | <u>\$ (10,638,967</u>) | \$(593,662,932) | <u>\$ (3,718,392</u>) | <u>\$ (7,925,938</u>) | <u>s </u> | \$(646,592,764) |
| Balance on January 1, 2020, net Balance on December 31, 2020, | <u>\$ 99,102,251</u> | <u>\$ 243,879</u> | <u>\$ 43,024,051</u> | <u>\$ 1,936,582</u> | <u>\$115,694,557</u> | <u>\$ 217,973</u> | <u>\$ 2,427,871</u> | <u>\$ 13,722,839</u> | <u>\$276,370,003</u> |
| net | \$101,990,645 | \$231,158 | \$_41,642,247 | \$1,766,613 | \$117,112,777 | \$175,851 | \$2,373,881 | \$8,529,416 | \$ 273,822,588 |

There was no indication that property, plant and equipment was impaired; therefore, the Company did not recognize any impairment loss for the year ended December 31, 2020.

CHPT evaluated that certain miscellaneous equipment, construction in progress and equipment to be accepted used for manufacturing specific PCB will not be used in the future and there was no active market for sale; therefore, CHPT determined that the recoverable amount of such assets was nil and recognized impairment losses of \$89,207 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2019. CHSI evaluated that certain miscellaneous equipment will not be used in the future and there was no active market for sale; therefore, CHSI determined that the recoverable amount of such assets was nil and recognized impairment losses of \$3,866 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2019. The aforementioned impairment losses were included in other income and expenses of statement of comprehensive income.

Chunghwa signed a joint development agreement with the MOTC previously which stated that the MOTC would provide the national land and Chunghwa would be in charge of the planning and construction for the MOTC's office building, Chunghwa's Renai office building, etc. According to the agreement, the MOTC and Chunghwa would each own a certain percentage of the buildings, and Chunghwa is to pay or get the reimbursement for the difference between the assessed value of the land and the construction cost paid by Chunghwa on behalf of the MOTC. The difference amounting to \$1,056,680 thousand due to the MOTC was reported to Chunghwa's Board of Directors in May 2020 and Chunghwa will complete the property registration of the respective asset once the payment is made. Please refer to Table 4 for the details.

The Company participated in the government-led urban renewal project in Xingzheng Section, Xindian District, New Taipei City. The Company provided land as a building lot while Kindom Development Corp., chosen through public selection by the New Taipei City Government, acted as the urban renewal developer. The property registration was completed in 2020. With respect to the Company's trade-in share of land and buildings, only the trade-in buildings had commercial substance. Therefore, the gain on the asset exchange transaction of \$1,267,980 thousand (included in" gains and losses on disposal of property, plant and equipment") was recognized at the difference between the carrying amount of the trade-out land of \$37,087 thousand and the fair value of trade-in buildings of \$1,305,067 thousand (included in "investment properties"). The aforementioned gain on disposal was included under "other income and expenses" in the statements of comprehensive income.

Depreciation expense for assets used by the Company is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated service lives:

| Land improvements | 10-30 years |
|--|-------------|
| Buildings | |
| Main buildings | 20-60 years |
| Other building facilities | 3-15 years |
| Computer equipment | 2-8 years |
| Telecommunications equipment | |
| Telecommunication circuits | 2-30 years |
| Telecommunication machinery and antennas equipment | 2-30 years |
| Transportation equipment | 3-10 years |
| Miscellaneous equipment | |
| Leasehold improvements | 1-9 years |
| Mechanical and air conditioner equipment | 3-16 years |
| Others | 1-15 years |

b. Assets subject to operating leases

| | Land | Land Improvements | Buildings | Total |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Cost | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Additions Others | \$ 3,617,627 | \$ 689 - (689) | \$ 3,582,774 4,478 254,308 | \$ 7,201,090 4,478 <u>1,615,642</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 4,979,650</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 3,841,560</u> | <u>\$ 8,821,210</u> (Continued) |

| | Land | Land Improvements | Buildings | Total |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Depreciation expenses Others | \$ - - - | \$ (512) (47) <u>559</u> | \$ (1,265,356) (73,996) (157,646) | \$ (1,265,868) (74,043) (157,087) |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ (1,496,998</u>) | <u>\$ (1,496,998</u>) |
| Balance on January 1, 2019, net Balance on December 31, | <u>\$ 3,617,627</u> | <u>\$ 177</u> | <u>\$ 2,317,418</u> | <u>\$ 5,935,222</u> |
| 2019, net Cost | <u>\$ 4,979,650</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 2,344,562</u> | <u>\$ 7,324,212</u> |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Others | \$ 4,979,650 (6,730) | \$ | \$ 3,841,560 <u>394,596</u> | \$ 8,821,210 |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>\$ 4,972,920</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 4,236,156</u> | <u>\$ 9,209,076</u> |
| Accumulated depreciation and impairment | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Depreciation expenses Others | \$ - - - | \$ | \$ (1,496,998) (82,474) (36,249) | \$ (1,496,998) (82,474) (36,249) |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ (1,615,721</u>) | <u>\$ (1,615,721</u>) |
| Balance on January 1, 2020, net Balance on December 31, | <u>\$ 4,979,650</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 2,344,562</u> | <u>\$ 7,324,212</u> |
| 2020, net | <u>\$ 4,972,920</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 2,620,435</u> | <u>\$ 7,593,355</u> (Concluded) |

The Company leases out land and buildings with lease terms between 1 to 20 years. The lessees do not have bargain purchase options to acquire the assets at the expiry of the lease periods.

The future aggregate lease collection under operating lease for the freehold plant, property and equipment was as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|--------|---------------|----|-------------|
| | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Year 1 | \$ 347,229 | \$ | 301,674 |
| Year 2 | 288,184 | | 272,899 |
| Year 3 | 230,984 | | 233,434 |
| | | | (Continued) |

| | | December 31 | | |
|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Year 4 | \$ | 164,141 | \$ | 191,128 |
| Year 5 | | 124,845 | | 130,066 |
| Onwards | | 1,179,493 | | 1,224,416 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 2,334,876 | <u>\$</u> | 2,353,617 |
| | | | (| (Concluded) |

The above items of property, plant and equipment subject to operating leases are depreciated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives as follows:

| Land improvements | 10-30 years |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Buildings | |
| Main buildings | 35-60 years |
| Other building facilities | 3-15 years |

16. LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

a. Right-of-use assets

| | Decem | December 31 | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Land and buildings | | | | |
| Handsets base stations | \$ 7,095,883 | \$ 6,844,687 | | |
| Others | 1,708,593 | 1,916,835 | | |
| Equipment | 2,204,730 | 2,602,727 | | |
| | <u>\$ 11,009,206</u> | <u>\$ 11,364,249</u> | | |
| | Year Ended | December 31 | | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Additions to right-of-use assets | <u>\$ 3,796,370</u> | <u>\$ 3,803,042</u> | | |
| Depreciation charge for right-of-use assets | | | | |
| Land and buildings | | | | |
| Handsets base stations | \$ 2,729,441 | \$ 2,727,871 | | |
| Others | 786,114 | 821,272 | | |
| Equipment | 415,943 | 418,503 | | |
| | <u>\$ 3,931,498</u> | <u>\$ 3,967,646</u> | | |

The Company did not have significant sublease or impairment of right-of-use assets for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

b. Lease liabilities

| | | December 31 | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | 2 | 020 | 2019 | |
| Lease liabilities Current Noncurrent | - | ,381,571 \$.215,096 | 3,291,330 6,466,808 | |
| | <u>\$9</u> , | <u>,596,667</u> <u>\$</u> | 9,758,138 | |

Ranges of discount rates for lease liabilities were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|--|
| | 2020 20 | | |
| Land and buildings | | | |
| Handsets base stations | 0.46%-1.18% | 0.58%-1.18% | |
| Others | 0.46%-9.00% | 0.58%-9.00% | |
| Equipment | 0.46%-2.99% | 0.58%-4.50% | |

c. Important lease-in activities and terms

The Company mainly enters into lease-in agreements of land and buildings for handsets base stations located throughout Taiwan with lease terms ranging from 1 to 20 years. The lease agreements do not contain bargain purchase options to acquire the assets at the expiration of the respective leases. For majority of the lease-in agreements on handsets base station, the Company has the right to terminate the agreement prior to the expiration date if the Company is unable to build the required telecommunication equipment, either due to legal restrictions, controversial events, or other events.

The Company also leases land and buildings for the use of offices, server rooms, and stores with lease terms from 1 to 30 years. Most of the lease agreements for national land adjust the lease payment according to the changes of the announced land values by the authority. At the expiry of the lease term, the Company does not have bargain purchase options to acquire the assets.

The lease agreements for equipment include a contract between Chunghwa and ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. on March 12, 2010 to lease capacity on the ST-2 satellite. For the information of lease agreements with related parties, please refer to Note 38 to the consolidated financial statements for details.

d. Other lease information

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Expenses relating to low-value asset leases Expenses relating to variable lease payments not included in | <u>\$ 8,314</u> | <u>\$ 6,664</u> | |
| the measurement of lease liabilities Total cash outflow for leases | <u>\$5,119</u> <u>\$3,776,291</u> | <u>\$ 6,603</u> <u>\$ 3,825,977</u> | |

The Company leases certain equipment which qualify as low-value asset leases. The Company has elected to apply the recognition exemption and, thus, not to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for these leases.

Lease-out arrangements under operating leases for freehold property, plant, and equipment and investment properties were set out in Notes 15 and 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

17. INVESTMENT PROPERTIES

Cost

| Balance on January 1, 2019 Additions Disposal Reclassification Balance on December 31, 2019 Accumulated depreciation and impairment | \$ 9,392,452 523 (5,831) (173,165) <u>\$ 9,213,979</u> |
|---|--|
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Depreciation expense Disposal Reclassification Reversal of impairment loss Balance on December 31, 2019 Balance on January 1, 2019, net Balance on December 31, 2019, net | $\begin{array}{c} \$ (1,105,240) \\ (25,157) \\ 5,831 \\ 23,363 \\ \underline{56,617} \\ \hline \$ (1,044,586) \\ \underline{\$ (1,044,586)} \\ \underline{\$ (1,046,586)} \\ \underline{\$ (1,044,586)} \\ \$ (1,0$ |
| Cost | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Additions (Note 15) Disposal Reclassification | \$ 9,213,979 1,359,502 (36,943) <u>125,912</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 Accumulated depreciation and impairment | <u>\$10,662,450</u> |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Depreciation expense Reclassification Reversal of impairment loss Balance on December 31, 2020 | \$ (1,044,586) (22,332) (1,276) <u>27,066</u> \$ (1,041,128) |
| Balance on January 1, 2020, net Balance on December 31, 2020, net | <u>\$ 8,169,393</u> <u>\$ 9,621,322</u> |

After the evaluation of land and buildings, the Company concluded the recoverable amount which represented the fair value less costs to sell of some land and buildings was higher than the carrying amount. Therefore, the Company recognized reversal of impairment losses of \$27,066 thousand and \$56,617 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and the amounts were recognized only to the extent of impairment losses that had been recognized in prior years. The reversal of impairment loss was included in other income and expenses in the statements of comprehensive income.

Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method over the following estimated service lives:

| Land improvements | 10-30 years |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Buildings | |
| Main buildings | 35-60 years |
| Other building facilities | 4-10 years |

The fair values of the Company's investment properties as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 were determined by Level 3 fair value measurements inputs based on the appraisal reports conducted by independent appraisers. Those appraisal reports are based on the comparison approach, income approach or cost approach. Key assumptions and the fair values were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Fair value | <u>\$ 22,644,318</u> | <u>\$ 18,701,398</u> | |
| Overall capital interest rate Profit margin ratio | 0.93%-3.03% 12%-20% | 1.03%-4.04% 12%-20% | |
| Discount rate Capitalization rate | 0.73%-2.20% | - 0.79%-1.74% | |

All of the Company's investment properties are held under freehold interest.

The future aggregate lease collection under operating lease for investment properties is as follows:

| | | December 31 | | | |
|---------|-----------|----------------|-----------|---------|--|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 | |
| Year 1 | \$ | 115,305 | \$ | 112,626 | |
| Year 2 | | 95,223 | | 90,701 | |
| Year 3 | | 75,285 | | 70,795 | |
| Year 4 | | 52,544 | | 61,115 | |
| Year 5 | | 37,588 | | 39,386 | |
| Onwards | | 57,773 | | 96,010 | |
| | <u>\$</u> | <u>433,718</u> | <u>\$</u> | 470,633 | |

18. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

| | Mobile Broadband Concession | Computer Software | Goodwill | Others | Total |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Cost | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Additions-acquired separately Disposal Effect of foreign exchange | \$ 70,144,000 (10,179,000) | \$ 3,425,969 357,605 (356,750) | \$ 236,200 | \$ 373,203 5,113 (157) | \$ 74,179,372 362,718 (10,535,907) |
| differences Others | | (117) <u>1,902</u> | | (96) | (213) <u>1,902</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 59,965,000</u> | <u>\$ 3,428,609</u> | <u>\$ 236,200</u> | <u>\$ 378,063</u> | <u>\$ 64,007,872</u> (Continued) |

| | Mobile Broadband Concession | Computer Software | Goodwill | Others | Total |
|--|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Accumulated amortization and impairment | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Amortization expenses Disposal Impairment losses Effect of foreign exchange | \$(20,632,474) (3,839,572) 10,179,000 | \$ (2,467,170) (388,501) 356,750 | \$ (26,677) - - (8,946) | \$ (109,369) (24,529) 11 - | \$(23,235,690) (4,252,602) 10,535,761 (8,946) |
| differences | | 96 | | 34 | 130 |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | <u>\$(14,293,046</u>) | <u>\$ (2,498,825</u>) | <u>\$ (35,623</u>) | <u>\$ (133,853</u>) | <u>\$(16,961,347</u>) |
| Balance on January 1, 2019, net | <u>\$ 49,511,526</u> | <u>\$ 958,799</u> | <u>\$ 209,523</u> | <u>\$ 263,834</u> | <u>\$ 50,943,682</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2019, net | <u>\$ 45,671,954</u> | <u>\$ 929,784</u> | <u>\$ 200,577</u> | <u>\$ 244,210</u> | <u>\$ 47,046,525</u> |
| Cost | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Additions-acquired separately Disposal | \$ 59,965,000 48,373,000 - | \$ 3,428,609 225,829 (337,954) | \$ 236,200 | \$ 378,063 6,358 (3,053) | \$ 64,007,872 48,605,187 (341,007) |
| Effect of foreign exchange differences Acquired by business | - | (106) | - | (40) | (146) |
| combinations (Note 13) Others | - | 1,259 <u>1,586</u> | 55,006 | 11,043 (45) | 67,308 <u>1,541</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>\$108,338,000</u> | <u>\$ 3,319,223</u> | <u>\$ 291,206</u> | <u>\$ 392,326</u> | <u>\$112,340,755</u> |
| Accumulated amortization and | | | | | |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Amortization expenses Disposal Impairment losses Effect of foreign exchange | \$(14,293,046) (5,025,796) - - | \$ (2,498,825) (371,694) 337,948 | \$ (35,623) - (9,303) | \$ (133,853) (26,877) 1,201 | \$(16,961,347) (5,424,367) 339,149 (9,303) |
| differences Acquired by business | - | 102 | - | 12 | 114 |
| combinations (Note 13) | <u> </u> | (441) | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | (441) |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>\$(19,318,842</u>) | <u>\$ (2,532,910</u>) | <u>\$ (44,926</u>) | <u>\$ (159,517</u>) | <u>\$(22,056,195</u>) |
| Balance on January 1, 2020, net | <u>\$ 45,671,954</u> | <u>\$ 929,784</u> | <u>\$ 200,577</u> | <u>\$ 244,210</u> | <u>\$ 47,046,525</u> |
| Balance on December 31, 2020, net | <u>\$ 89,019,158</u> | <u>\$ 786,313</u> | <u>\$ 246,280</u> | <u>\$ 232,809</u> | <u>\$ 90,284,560</u> (Concluded) |

For long-term business development, Chunghwa participated in the 5G mobile broadband license bidding hosted by the NCC and paid the deposit for 5G spectrum bidding amounting to \$1,000,000 thousand (included in other assets) in October 2019. Chunghwa paid \$48,373,000 thousand, including the aforementioned deposit, in February 2020 for the aforementioned license to obtain 90MHz in the 3.5GHz spectrum and 600MHz in the 28GHz spectrum.

The concessions are granted and issued by the NCC. The concession fees are amortized using the straight-line method over the period from the date operations commence through the date the license expires or the useful life, whichever is shorter. The 4G concession fees will be fully amortized by December 2030 and December 2033 and 5G concession fees will be fully amortized by December 2040.

The computer software is amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of 1 to 10 years. Other intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of 1 to 20 years. Goodwill is not amortized.

SENAO evaluated the goodwill that arose in the acquisition of Youth and its subsidiaries at the end of each year. SENAO determined the smallest identifiable group of assets that generates cash inflows as single cash generating units by business type and evaluated the recoverable amount of those cash generating units by their value in use. The management of SENAO estimated the cash flow projections based on the financial budgets for the following five years. Discount rates were 12.10% and 12.30% as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively and were used to calculate the recoverable amount of related cash generating units by discounting aforementioned cash flows.

SENAO concluded the recoverable amount of the goodwill was lower than the carrying value and recognized impairment loss of \$9,303 thousand and \$8,946 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The aforementioned impairment losses were included in other income and expenses of statements of comprehensive income.

19. OTHER ASSETS

| | December 31 | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Spare parts | \$ 2,156,136 | \$ 2,336,082 | |
| Refundable deposits | 2,009,796 | 1,879,109 | |
| Other financial assets | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| Deposit for mobile broadband license bidding (Note 18) | - | 1,000,000 | |
| Others | 2,450,006 | 2,316,177 | |
| | <u>\$ 7,615,938</u> | <u>\$ 8,531,368</u> | |
| Current | | | |
| Spare parts | \$ 2,156,136 | \$ 2,336,082 | |
| Others | 192,961 | 93,582 | |
| | <u>\$ 2,349,097</u> | <u>\$ 2,429,664</u> | |
| Noncurrent | | | |
| Refundable deposits | \$ 2,009,796 | \$ 1,879,109 | |
| Other financial assets | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 | |
| Deposit for mobile broadband license bidding | - | 1,000,000 | |
| Others | 2,257,045 | 2,222,595 | |
| | <u>\$ 5,266,841</u> | <u>\$ 6,101,704</u> | |

Other financial assets - noncurrent was Piping Fund. As part of the government's effort to upgrade the existing telecommunications infrastructure, Chunghwa and other public utility companies were required by the ROC government to contribute to a Piping Fund administered by the Taipei City Government. This fund was used to finance various telecommunications infrastructure projects. Net assets of this fund will be returned proportionately after the project is completed.

Chunghwa evaluated that certain other assets will not be used in the future and there was no active market for sale; therefore, the Company determined that the recoverable amount of such assets was nil and recognized impairment losses of \$43,971 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2019. The aforementioned impairment loss was included in other income and expenses in the statements of comprehensive income.

20. HEDGING FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Chunghwa's hedge strategy is to enter into forward exchange contracts - buy to avoid its foreign currency exposure to certain foreign currency denominated equipment payments in the following six months. In addition, Chunghwa's management considers the market condition to determine the hedge ratio and enters into forward exchange contracts with the banks to avoid the foreign currency risk.

Chunghwa signed equipment purchase contracts with suppliers and entered into forward exchange contracts to avoid foreign currency risk exposure to Euro-denominated purchase commitments. Those forward exchange contracts were designated as cash flow hedges. When forecast purchases actually take place, basis adjustments are made to the initial carrying amounts of hedged items.

For the hedges of highly probable forecast sales and purchases, as the critical terms (i.e. the notional amount, life and underlying) of the forward foreign exchange contracts and their corresponding hedged items are the same, the Company performs a qualitative assessment of effectiveness and it is expected that the value of the forward contracts and the value of the corresponding hedged items will systematically change in opposite direction in response to movements in the underlying exchange rates.

The main source of hedge ineffectiveness in these hedging relationships is the effect of credit risks of the Company and the counterparty on the fair value of the forward exchange contracts. Such credit risks do not impact the fair value of the hedged item attributable to changes in foreign exchange rates. No other sources of ineffectiveness emerged from these hedging relationships.

The following tables summarized the information relating to the hedges for foreign currency risk.

December 31, 2020

| | | Notional Amount | | Forward | Line Item in | | ying Amount | Change in Fair Values of Hedging Instruments Used for Calculating Hedge |
|--|----------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--|--------------|---|---|
| Hedging Instruments | Currency | (In Thousands) | Maturity | Rate | Balance Sheet | Asset | Liability | Ineffectiveness |
| Cash flow hedge Forecast purchases - forward exchange contracts | NT\$/EUR | NT\$ 200,867/ EUR 5,831 | 2021.03 | \$ 34.45 | Hedging financial assets (liabilities | \$ 1,75) | 52 \$ - | \$ 1,425 |
| | | | | Cha | nge in | | | |
| | | | | Va Hedg | lue of ed Item ed for | on H | nulated Ga edging Inst n Other Ec | truments |
| | | | | Calc | ulating | | | Hedge |
| | | | | | edge | Continu | | ccounting No |
| | Hedged | Items | | Ineffe | ctiveness | Hedge | es Lo | onger Applied |
| Cash flow hedg Forecast equi | | rchases | | \$ | (1,425) | \$ 1,7 | 52 | \$- |
| December 31, 2 | 019 | | | | | | | |
| Hedging Instruments | Currency | Notional Amount (In Thousands) | Maturity | Forward Rate | Line Item in Balance Sheet | <u> </u> | <u>ying Amount</u> Liability | Change in Fair Values of Hedging Instruments Used for Calculating Hedge Ineffectiveness |
| Cash flow hedge Forecast purchases - forward exchange contracts | NT\$/EUR | NT\$ 84,066/ EUR 2,498 | 2020.03 | \$ 33.66 | Hedging financial assets (liabilities | \$ 32) | 27 \$ - | \$ (742) |

| Hedg | ed Items | V Hed U Cal | ange in alue of ged Item sed for culating Hedge dectiveness | Accumulated (on Hedging I in Other Continuing Hedges | nstruments |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Cash flow hedge Forecast equipment | w hedge ast equipment purchases | | \$ 742 \$ 32 | | \$ - |
| Year ended December | <u>r 31, 2020</u> | | | | |
| | | Co | mprehensive Inc | | |
| | | | | to Profit or | on from Equity • Loss and the 1 Line Item |
| Hedge Transaction | Hedging Gain or Loss Recognized in OCI | Amount of Hedge Ineffectiveness Recognized in Profit or Loss | Line Item in Which Hedge Ineffectiveness is Included | Amount Reclassified to P/L and the Adjusted Line Item | Longer |
| Cash flow hedge Forecast equipment purchases | \$ 1,425 | \$- | - | \$ 20,564 Construction in progress and equipment to be accepted | \$ - Other gains and losses |
| Year ended December | r 31, 2019 | | | | |
| | | Co | mprehensive Inc | ome | |
| | | | | Reclassificati to Profit or | on from Equity Loss and the Line Item |
| Hedge Transaction | Hedging Gain or Loss Recognized in OCI | Amount of Hedge Ineffectiveness Recognized in Profit or Loss | Line Item in Which Hedge Ineffectiveness is Included | Amount Reclassified to P/L and the Adjusted Line Item | Due to Hedged Future Cash Flows No Longer |
| Cash flow hedge Forecast equipment purchases | \$ (742) | \$- | - | \$ (2,026) Construction in progress and equipment to be accepted | \$ - Other gains and losses |

21. SHORT-TERM LOANS

| | | December 31 | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|----|--------|--|
| | 2020 | 2020 2019 | | 2019 | |
| Unsecured bank loans | <u>\$67</u> | ,000 | \$ | 90,000 | |

The annual interest rates of bank loans were as follows:

| | Decem | December 31 | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Unsecured bank loans | 1.12%-2.33% | 1.20%-2.50% | | |

22. SHORT-TERM BILLS PAYABLE

| | December 31 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Commercial paper payable Less: Discounts on commercial paper payable | \$ 7,000,000 (802) | \$ | | |
| | <u>\$ 6,999,198</u> | <u>\$</u> | | |

The annual interest rates of commercial paper payable were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|--------------------------|-------------|------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Commercial paper payable | 0.34%-0.36% | - | |

23. LONG-TERM LOANS

| | December 31 | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Secured bank loans (Note 39) | \$ 1,600,000 | \$ 1,600,000 | | |
| Less: Current portion | (1,600,000) | | | |
| | <u>\$</u> | \$ 1,600,000 | | |

The annual interest rates of loans were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|--------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Secured bank loans | 0.72% | 0.92% | |

LED obtained a secured loan from Chang Hwa Bank in September 2010. Interest is paid monthly. \$300,000 thousand and \$1,350,000 thousand were originally due in December 2014 and September 2015, respectively. In October 2014, the bank borrowing mentioned above was extended to September 2018 for one time repayment. LED made an early repayment of \$50,000 thousand in April 2015. LED entered into a contract with Chang Hwa Bank to renew the contract upon the maturity of the aforementioned contract in December 2017 and the due date of the renew contract is September 2021.

24. BONDS PAYABLE

| | December 31 | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Unsecured domestic bonds Less: Discounts on bonds payable | \$20,000,000 (19,728) | \$ - | | |
| | <u>\$19,980,272</u> | <u>\$</u> | | |

The major terms of unsecured domestic bonds issued by Chunghwa were as follows:

| Issuance | Tranche | Issuance Period | Total Amount | Coupon Rate | Repayment and Interest Payment |
|----------|---------|--|------------------------|----------------|---|
| 2020-1 | А | July 2020 to July 2025 | \$ 8,800,000 | 0.50% | One-time repayment upon maturity; interest payable annually |
| | B C | July 2020 to July 2027 July 2020 to July 2030 | 7,500,000 3,700,000 | 0.54% 0.59% | The same as above The same as above |

25. TRADE NOTES AND ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

| | Decem | December 31 | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 2019 | | | |
| Trade notes and accounts payable | <u>\$ 15,590,814</u> | <u>\$ 15,312,274</u> | | |

Trade notes and accounts payable were attributable to operating activities and the trading conditions were agreed separately.

26. OTHER PAYABLES

| | December 31 | | 31 | |
|---|-------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Accrued salary and compensation | \$ | 9,449,659 | \$ | 9,482,606 |
| Payables to contractors | Ŷ | 1,778,735 | Ŷ | 1,892,188 |
| Accrued compensation to employees and remuneration to | | , , | | , , |
| directors and supervisors | | 1,690,796 | | 1,440,573 |
| Amounts collected for others | | 1,307,728 | | 1,278,796 |
| Payable on land (Note 15) | | 1,056,680 | | - |
| Payables to equipment suppliers | | 1,049,008 | | 295,816 |
| Accrued maintenance costs | | 1,039,689 | | 954,761 |
| Accrued franchise fees | | 785,352 | | 1,091,148 |
| Others | | 5,830,315 | | 6,516,600 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 23,987,962 | <u>\$</u> | 22,952,488 |

27. PROVISIONS

| | | | | Decembe | er 31 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | 2020 | 2019 |
| Warranties Onerous contracts Employee benefits Others | | | \$ | 182,431 170,433 57,210 4,097 | \$ 173,275 66,907 59,745 <u>4,397</u> |
| Current | | | <u>\$</u> \$ | <u>414,171</u> 313,555 | <u>\$ 304,324</u> \$ 206,942 |
| Noncurrent | | | ÷ | 100,616 | 97,382 |
| | | Onerous | <u>\$</u> Employee | <u>414,171</u> | <u>\$ 304,324</u> |
| | Warranties | Contracts | Benefits | Others | Total |
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Additional provisions recognized Used / forfeited during the year | \$ 131,664 127,517 (85,906) | \$ 19,323 47,584 | . , | \$ 4,447 (50) | \$ 206,827 184,295 (86,798) |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | <u>\$ 173,275</u> | <u>\$ 66,907</u> | <u>\$ 59,745</u> | <u>\$ 4,397</u> | <u>\$ 304,324</u> |
| Balance on January 1, 2020 Additional / (reversal of) | \$ 173,275 | \$ 66,907 | | \$ 4,397 | \$ 304,324 |
| provisions recognized Used / forfeited during the year | 130,984 (121,828) | 91,990 (3,722 | | · · · · | , |

 Balance on December 31, 2020
 \$ 182,431
 \$ 170,433
 \$ 57,210
 \$ 4,097
 \$ 414,171

15,258

15,258

- a. The provision for warranty claims represents the present value of the management's best estimate of the future outflow of economic benefits that will be required under the Company's obligation for warranties in sales agreements. The estimate has been made based on the historical warranty experience.
- b. The provision for employee benefits represents vested long-term service compensation accrued.
- c. The provision for onerous contracts represents the present obligation resulting from the measurement for the unavoidable costs of meeting the Company's contractual obligations exceed the economic benefits expected to be received from the contracts.

28. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

a. Defined contribution plans

Acquired by business

combinations (Note 13)

The pension plan under the Labor Pension Act of ROC (the "LPA") is considered as a defined contribution plan. Based on the LPA, Chunghwa and its domestic subsidiaries make monthly contributions to employees' individual pension accounts at 6% of monthly salaries and wages. Its foreign subsidiaries would make monthly contributions based on the local pension requirements.

b. Defined benefit plans

Chunghwa completed its privatization plans on August 12, 2005. Chunghwa is required to pay all accrued pension obligations including service clearance payment, lump sum payment under civil service plan, additional separation payments, etc. upon the completion of the privatization in accordance with the Statute Governing Privatization of Stated-owned Enterprises. After paying all pension obligations for privatization, the plan assets of Chunghwa should be transferred to the Fund for Privatization of Government-owned Enterprises (the "Privatization Fund") under the Executive Yuan. On August 7, 2006, Chunghwa transferred the remaining balance of fund to the Privatization Fund. However, according to the instructions of MOTC, Chunghwa was requested to administer the distributions to employees for pension obligations including service clearance payment, lump sum payment under civil service plan, additional separation payments, etc. upon the completion of the privatization and recognized in other current monetary assets.

Chunghwa and its subsidiaries SENAO, CHIEF, CHSI, SHE, IISI and UTC with the pension mechanism under the Labor Standards Law in the ROC are considered as defined benefit plans. These pension plans provide benefits based on an employee's length of service and average six-month salary prior to retirement. Chunghwa and its subsidiaries contribute an amount no more than 15% of salaries paid each month to their respective pension funds (the Funds), which are administered by the Labor Pension Fund Supervisory Committee (the Committee) and deposited in the names of the Committees in the Bank of Taiwan. The plan assets are held in a commingled fund which is operated and managed by the government's designated authorities; as such, the Company does not have any right to intervene in the investments of the funds. According to the Article 56 of the Labor Standards Law, entities are required to contribute the difference in one appropriation to their pension funds before the end of next March when the balance of the Funds is insufficient to pay the eligible employees who meet the retirement criteria in the following year.

The amounts included in the consolidated balance sheets arising from the Company's obligation in respect of its defined benefit plans were as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Present value of funded defined benefit obligations Fair value of plan assets | \$ 39,536,563 (39,493,787) | \$ 41,197,226 (39,819,944) | |
| Funded status - deficit | <u>\$ 42,776</u> | <u>\$ 1,377,282</u> | |
| Net defined benefit liabilities Net defined benefit assets | \$ 3,415,331 (3,372,555) | \$ 3,504,617 (2,127,335) | |
| | <u>\$ 42,776</u> | <u>\$ 1,377,282</u> | |

Movements in the defined benefit obligations and the fair value of plan assets were as follows:

| | Present Value of Funded Defined Benefit Obligations | Fair Value of Plan Assets | Net Defined Benefit Liabilities (Assets) |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Current service cost Interest expense / interest income | \$ 41,396,992 2,927,021 <u>400,314</u> | \$ 39,027,144 | \$ 2,369,848 2,927,021 10,042 |
| Amounts recognized in profit or loss | 3,327,335 | 390,272 | <u>2,937,063</u> (Continued) |

| | Present Value of Funded Defined Benefit Obligations | Fair Value of Plan Assets | Net Defined Benefit Liabilities (Assets) |
|--|--|------------------------------|---|
| Remeasurement on the net defined benefit | | | |
| liability | | | |
| Return on plan assets (excluding | | | |
| amounts included in net interest) | \$ - | \$ 1,337,771 | \$ (1,337,771) |
| Actuarial losses recognized from | | | |
| changes in demographic assumptions | 5,746 | - | 5,746 |
| Actuarial losses recognized from | | | |
| changes in financial assumptions | 647,236 | - | 647,236 |
| Actuarial gains recognized from | | | |
| experience adjustments | (841,564) | | (841,564) |
| Amounts recognized in other | (100 500) | 1 000 001 | (1.506.252) |
| comprehensive income | (188,582) | 1,337,771 | (1,526,353) |
| Contributions from employer | - | 2,098,912 | (2,098,912) |
| Benefits paid | (3,034,155) | (3,034,155) | (204.2(4)) |
| Benefits paid directly by the Company | (304,364) | - 20.010.044 | (304,364) |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 | 41,197,226 | 39,819,944 | 1,377,282 |
| Current service cost | 2,052,402 | - | 2,052,402 |
| Interest expense / interest income | 298,162 | <u>297,324</u> 297,324 | <u>838</u> 2,053,240 |
| Amounts recognized in profit or loss Remeasurement on the net defined benefit | 2,350,564 | 297,524 | 2,035,240 |
| liability | | | |
| Return on plan assets (excluding | | | |
| amounts included in net interest) | _ | 1,307,772 | (1,307,772) |
| Actuarial losses recognized from | _ | 1,507,772 | (1,507,772) |
| changes in financial assumptions | 589,818 | _ | 589,818 |
| Actuarial gains recognized from | 507,010 | | 507,010 |
| experience adjustments | (475,195) | - | (475,195) |
| Amounts recognized in other | | · | (175,175) |
| comprehensive income | 114,623 | 1,307,772 | (1,193,149) |
| Contributions from employer | - | 1,964,480 | (1,964,480) |
| Benefits paid | (3,919,555) | (3,919,555) | - |
| Benefits paid directly by the Company | (262,730) | - | (262,730) |
| Acquired by business combinations (Note | | | · · · · |
| 13) | 56,435 | 23,822 | 32,613 |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 | <u>\$ 39,536,563</u> | <u>\$ 39,493,787</u> | <u>\$ 42,776</u> |
| | _ | _ | (Concluded) |

Relevant pension costs recognized in profit and loss for defined benefit plans were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Operating costs | \$ 1,205,545 | \$ 1,725,644 | |
| Marketing expenses | 602,754 | 866,412 | |
| General and administrative expenses | 121,050 | 164,255 | |
| Research and development expenses | 72,125 | 103,156 | |
| | <u>\$ 2,001,474</u> | <u>\$ 2,859,467</u> | |

The Company is exposed to following risks for the defined benefits plans under the Labor Standards Law:

a. Investment risk

Under the Labor Standards Law, the rate of return on assets shall not be lower than the average interest rate on a two-year time deposit published by the local banks and the government is responsible for any shortfall in the event that the rate of return is less than the required rate of return. The plan assets are held in a commingled fund mainly invested in foreign and domestic equity and debt securities and bank deposits which is operated and managed by the government's designated authorities; as such, the Company does not have any right to intervene in the investments of the funds.

b. Interest rate risk

The decline in government bond interest rate will increase the present value of the obligation on the defined benefit plan, while the return on plan assets will increase. The net effect on the present value of the obligation on defined benefit plan is partially offset by the return on plan assets.

c. Salary risk

The calculation of the present value of defined benefit obligations is referred to the plan participants' future salary. Hence, the increase in plan participants' salary will increase the present value of the defined benefit obligations.

The most recent actuarial valuation of plan assets and the present value of the defined benefit obligations were carried out by the independent actuary.

The principal assumptions used for the purpose of the actuarial valuations were as follows:

| | Measurement Date December 31 | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|--|
| | | | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Discount rates | 0.50% | 0.75% | |
| Expected rates of salary increase | 1.00%-2.00% | 1.20%-2.00% | |

If reasonably possible changes of the respective significant actuarial assumptions occur at the end of reporting periods, while holding all other assumptions constant, the present values of the defined benefit obligations would increase (decrease) as follows:

| | December 31 | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Discount rates | | | |
| 0.5% increase | <u>\$ (1,208,082)</u> | <u>\$ (1,275,319)</u> | |
| 0.5% decrease | \$ 1,284,034 | <u>\$ 1,356,153</u> | |
| Expected rates of salary increase | | | |
| 0.5% increase | <u>\$ 1,372,403</u> | <u>\$ 1,448,264</u> | |
| 0.5% decrease | <u>\$ (1,302,983)</u> | <u>\$ (1,374,156</u>) | |

The sensitivity analysis presented above may not be representative of the actual change in the present value of the defined benefit obligations as it is unlikely that the change in assumptions would occur in isolation of one another as some of the assumptions may be correlated. There is no change in the methods and assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis from the previous period.

| | December 31 | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| The expected contributions to the plan for the next year | <u>\$ 1,931,842</u> | <u>\$ 2,076,027</u> | |
| The average duration of the defined benefit obligations | 6.4-13 years | 6.5-14 years | |

As of December 31, 2020, the Company's maturity analysis of the undiscounted benefit payments was as follows:

| Year | Amount |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| 2021 | \$ 3,285,245 |
| 2022 | 7,055,727 |
| 2023 | 10,669,441 |
| 2024 | 11,798,911 |
| 2025 and thereafter | 39,496,567 |
| | <u>\$ 72,305,891</u> |

29. EQUITY

- a. Share capital
 - 1) Common stocks

| | December 31 | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Number of authorized shares (thousand) | 12,000,000 | 12,000,000 | |
| Authorized shares | <u>\$ 120,000,000</u> | <u>\$ 120,000,000</u> | |
| Number of issued and paid shares (thousand) | 7,757,447 | <u> </u> | |
| Issued shares | <u>\$ 77,574,465</u> | <u>\$ 77,574,465</u> | |

Each issued common stock with par value of \$10 is entitled the right to vote and receive dividends.

2) Global depositary receipts

The MOTC and some stockholders sold some common stocks of Chunghwa in an international offering of securities in the form of American Depositary Shares ("ADS") (one ADS represents 10 common stocks) in July 2003, August 2005, and September 2006. The ADSs were traded on the New York Stock Exchange since July 17, 2003. As of December 31, 2020, the outstanding ADSs were 220,439 thousand common stocks, which equaled 22,044 thousand units and represented 2.84% of Chunghwa's total outstanding common stocks.

The ADS holders generally have the same rights and obligations as other common stockholders, subject to the provision of relevant laws. The exercise of such rights and obligations shall comply with the related regulations and deposit agreement, which stipulate, among other things, that ADS holders are entitled to, through deposit agents:

- a) Exercise their voting rights,
- b) Sell their ADSs, and

c) Receive dividends declared and subscribe to the issuance of new shares.

b. Additional paid-in capital

The adjustments of additional paid-in capital for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

| Share Premium | Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method | Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital Arising from Changes in Equities of Subsidiaries | Difference between Consideration Received and Carrying Amount of the Subsidiaries' Net Assets upon Disposal | Donated Capital | Stockholders' Contribution due to Privatization | Total |
|---------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| \$ 147,329,386 - | \$ 89,893 - | \$ 2,063,148 | \$ 987,611 - | \$ 18,648 1,266 | \$ 20,648,078 | \$ 171,136,764 1,266 |
| - | 118,853 | - | - | - | - | 118,853 |
| 147,329,386 | 208,746 | 2,062,250 | 987,611 | 19,914 1,605 | 20,648,078 | (898) 171,255,985 1,605 |
| - | (21,918) | - | - | - | - | (21,918) |
| | | | | | | |
| - | - | | - | - | - | (103) |
| - \$ 147 329 386 | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | \$ 21.519 | <u>-</u> \$ 20.648.078 | <u>25,810</u> \$ 171.261.379 |
| | Share Premium \$ 147,329,386 - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method \$ 147,329,386 \$ 89,893 - 118,853 - 118,853 - 208,746 - (21,918) - (21,918) | Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Share Premium Share Premium - 118,853 | Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital Arising from Changes in Equities of Subsidiaries In Capital Received and Carrying Amount of the Subsidiaries Share Premium \$ 89,893 \$ 2,063,148 \$ 987,611 * - - - - 118,853 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | between Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital Arising from Changes in Equities of Subsidiaries Consideration Received and Carrying Amount of the Subsidiaries' Net Assets upon Disposal Donated Capital \$ 147,329,386 \$ 89,893 \$ 2,063,148 \$ 987,611 \$ 18,648 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - | Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital for Associates Accounted for Using Equity Method Movements of Additional Paid-in Capital Arising from Changes in Equities of Subsidiaries Consideration Received and Carrying Amount of the Subsidiaries' Net Subsidiaries' Net Subsidiarie |

Additional paid-in capital from share premium, donated capital and the difference between consideration received and the carrying amount of the subsidiaries' net assets upon disposal may be utilized to offset deficits. Furthermore, when Chunghwa has no deficit, it may be distributed in cash or capitalized, which however is limited to a certain percentage of Chunghwa's paid-in capital except the additional paid-in capital arising from unclaimed dividend can only be utilized to offset deficits.

The additional paid-in capital from movements of paid-in capital arising from changes in equities of subsidiaries may only be utilized to offset deficits.

Among additional paid-in capital from movements of investments in associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method, the portion arising from the difference between consideration received and the carrying amount of the subsidiaries' net assets upon disposal may be utilized to offset deficits; furthermore, when the Company has no deficit, it may be distributed in cash or capitalized. However, other additional paid-in capital recognized in proportion of share ownership may only be utilized to offset deficits.

c. Retained earnings and dividends policy

In accordance with the Chunghwa's Articles of Incorporation, Chunghwa must pay all outstanding taxes, offset deficits in prior years and set aside a legal reserve equal to 10% of its net income before distributing a dividend or making any other distribution to stockholders, except when the accumulated amount of such legal reserve equals to Chunghwa's total issued capital, and depending on its business needs or requirements, may also set aside or reverse special reserves. No less than 50% of the remaining earnings comprising remaining balance of net income, if any, plus cumulative undistributed earnings shall be distributed as stockholders' dividends, of which cash dividends to be distributed is less than 50% of the total amount of dividends to be distributed. If cash dividend to be distributed is less than \$0.10 per share, such cash dividend shall be distributed in the form of common stocks.

Chunghwa should appropriate or reverse a special reserve in accordance with Rule No. 1010012865 and Rule No. 1010047490 issued by the FSC and the directive entitled "Questions and Answers on Special Reserves Appropriated Following the Adoption of Taiwan-IFRSs". Distributions can be made out of any subsequent reversal of the debit to other equity items.

The appropriation for legal reserve shall be made until the accumulated reserve equals the aggregate par value of the outstanding capital stock of Chunghwa. This reserve can only be used to offset a deficit, or when the legal reserve has exceeded 25% of Chunghwa's paid-in capital, the excess may be transferred to capital or distributed in cash.

The appropriations of the 2019 and 2018 earnings of Chunghwa approved by the stockholders in their meetings on May 29, 2020 and June 21, 2019 were as follows:

| | Appropriation of Earnings | | Dividends Per Share (NT\$) | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | For Fiscal Year 2019 | For Fiscal Year 2018 | _ 0 | For Fiscal Year 2018 | |
| Cash dividends | \$ 32,782,969 | \$ 34,745,603 | \$ 4.226 | \$ 4.479 | |

The appropriations of earnings for 2020 had been proposed by Chunghwa's Board of Directors on February 23, 2021. The appropriations and dividends per share were as follows:

| | AppropriationDividendof EarningsShare (N | | |
|----------------|--|----|-------|
| Cash dividends | \$33,403,565 | \$ | 4.306 |

The appropriations of earnings for 2020 are subject to the resolution of the stockholders' meeting planned to be held on May 28, 2021. Information of the appropriation of Chunghwa's earnings proposed by the Board of Directors and approved by the stockholders is available on the Market Observation Post System website.

d. Others

1) Exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign operations

The exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign operations from their functional currency to New Taiwan dollars were recognized as exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign operations in other comprehensive income.

2) Unrealized gain or loss on financial assets at FVOCI

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Beginning balance | \$ 836,598 | \$ 538,272 | |
| Unrealized gain or loss for the year Equity instruments | 419,989 | 298,326 | |
| Transferred accumulated gain or loss to unappropriated earnings resulting from the disposal of equity | | | |
| instruments (Note 8) | (16,686) | | |
| Ending balance | <u>\$1,239,901</u> | <u>\$ 836,598</u> | |

e. Noncontrolling interests

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Beginning balance | \$10,283,552 | \$ 9,990,345 | |
| Shares attributed to noncontrolling interests | | | |
| Net income for the year | 1,299,413 | 975,397 | |
| Exchange differences arising from the translation of the | | | |
| foreign operations | (13,866) | 7,753 | |
| Unrealized gain or loss on financial assets at FVOCI | (15,034) | (11,918) | |
| Remeasurements of defined benefit pension plans | 17,395 | 14,340 | |
| Income tax relating to exchange differences arising from | | | |
| the translation of the foreign operations | (128) | - | |
| Income tax relating to remeasurements of defined benefit | | | |
| pension plans | (3,479) | (2,874) | |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of associates and joint | | | |
| ventures accounted for using equity method | (2,190) | (1,325) | |
| Cash dividends distributed by subsidiaries | (775,420) | (709,817) | |
| Changes in additional paid-in capital from investments in | | | |
| associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity | | | |
| method | (1,817) | 1,064 | |
| Non-controlling interests increased by business combination | | | |
| of IISI (Note 13) | 475,879 | - | |
| Share-based payment transactions of subsidiaries | 63,063 | 21,320 | |
| Change in additional paid-in capital for not proportionately | | | |
| participating in the capital increase of subsidiaries | 103 | - | |
| Net decrease in noncontrolling interests | <u>-</u> _ | (763) | |
| Ending balance | <u>\$11,327,441</u> | <u>\$10,283,522</u> | |

30. REVENUES

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | <u>\$206,395,581</u> | <u>\$206,359,673</u> | |
| Other revenues | | | |
| Rental income | 842,941 | 817,553 | |
| Others | 370,476 | 342,835 | |
| | 1,213,417 | 1,160,388 | |
| | <u>\$207,608,998</u> | <u>\$207,520,061</u> | |

For the information of performance obligations related to customer contracts, please refer to Note 3 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies for details.

a. Disaggregation of revenue

<u>2020</u>

| | Domestic Fixed Communi- cations Business | Mobile Communi- cations Business | Internet Business | International Fixed Communi- cations Business | Others | Total |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Main Products and Service Revenues | | | | | | |
| Mobile services revenue Sales of products Local telephone and domestic long distance telephone services | \$ - 2,214,161 | \$ 56,724,433 32,111,502 | \$ - 106,672 | \$ - 313,214 | \$ - 4,645,167 | \$ 56,724,433 39,390,716 |
| revenue Broadband access and domestic | 26,474,747 | - | - | - | - | 26,474,747 |
| leased line services revenue Data communications internet | 22,420,164 | - | - | - | - | 22,420,164 |
| services revenue International network and leased line | - | - | 21,446,960 | - | - | 21,446,960 |
| services revenue Others | 17,694,619 | 1,307,382 | 10,254,599 | 3,884,182 4,484,648 | 2,313,131 | 3,884,182 36,054,379 |
| | <u>\$ 68,803,691</u> | <u>\$ 90,143,317</u> | <u>\$ 31,808,231</u> | <u>\$ 8,682,044</u> | <u>\$ 6,958,298</u> | \$206,395,581 |

<u>2019</u>

| | Domestic Fixed Communi- cations Business | Mobile Communi- cations Business | Internet Business | International Fixed Communi- cations Business | Others | Total |
|--|---|---|----------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|
| Main Products and Service Revenues | | | | | | |
| Mobile services revenue | \$ - | \$ 58,703,003 | \$- | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 58,703,003 |
| Sales of products | 1,957,460 | 35,545,256 | 40,873 | 264,949 | 3,784,586 | 41,593,124 |
| Local telephone and domestic long distance telephone services | | | | | | |
| revenue | 27,929,263 | - | - | - | - | 27,929,263 |
| Broadband access and domestic leased line services revenue | 22,115,908 | | | | | 22,115,908 |
| Data communications internet | 22,115,908 | - | - | - | - | 22,115,908 |
| services revenue | - | - | 21,002,699 | - | - | 21,002,699 |
| International network and leased line | | | | | | |
| services revenue | - | - | - | 7,066,361 | - | 7,066,361 |
| Others | 13,063,469 | 1,141,584 | 8,789,794 | 4,143,885 | 810,583 | 27,949,315 |
| | <u>\$_65,066,100</u> | <u>\$ 95,389,843</u> | <u>\$ 29,833,366</u> | <u>\$ 11,475,195</u> | <u>\$ 4,595,169</u> | \$206,359,673 |

b. Contract balances

| | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 | January 1, 2019 |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Trade notes and accounts receivable (Note 9) | <u>\$22,621,902</u> | <u>\$26,407,783</u> | <u>\$ 30,075,503</u> |
| Contract assets Products and service bundling Others Less: Loss allowance | \$ 7,232,134 612,206 (17,792) | \$ 6,942,974 115,993 (16,858) | \$ 7,122,875 108,581 (18,770) |
| | <u>\$ 7,826,548</u> | <u>\$ 7,042,109</u> | <u>\$ 7,212,686</u> |
| Current Noncurrent | \$ 5,331,246 2,495,302 | \$ 4,441,196 2,600,913 | \$ 4,868,728 2,343,958 |
| | <u>\$ 7,826,548</u> | <u>\$ 7,042,109</u> | <u>\$ 7,212,686</u> (Continued) |

| | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 | January 1, 2019 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Contract liabilities | | | |
| Telecommunications business | \$13,601,662 | \$12,771,621 | \$ 8,193,215 |
| Project business | 6,686,561 | 10,360,428 | 4,508,200 |
| Products and service bundling | 16,404 | 38,570 | 105,559 |
| Others | 421,166 | 510,696 | 475,947 |
| | <u>\$20,725,793</u> | <u>\$23,681,315</u> | <u>\$13,282,921</u> |
| Current | \$13,436,706 | \$16,839,830 | \$10,687,772 |
| Noncurrent | 7,289,087 | 6,841,485 | 2,595,149 |
| | <u>\$20,725,793</u> | <u>\$23,681,315</u> | <u>\$13,282,921</u> (Concluded) |

The changes in the contract asset and the contract liability balances primarily result from the timing difference between the satisfaction of performance obligations and the payments collected from customers. Significant changes of contract assets and liabilities recognized resulting from product and service bundling were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Contract assets | | | |
| Net increase of customer contracts Reclassified to trade receivables | \$ 5,972,451 (5,681,532) | \$ 6,066,406 (6,405,198) | |
| | <u>\$ 290,919</u> | <u>\$ (338,792</u>) | |
| Contract liabilities Net increase of customer contracts Recognized as revenues | \$ | \$ 21,844 (88,833) | |
| | <u>\$ (22,166</u>) | <u>\$ (66,989</u>) | |

The Company applies the simplified approach to recognize expected credit losses prescribed by IFRS 9, which permits the use of lifetime expected loss provision for receivables. Contract assets will be reclassified to trade receivables when the corresponding invoice is billed to the client. Contract assets have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables of the same types of contracts. Therefore, the Company concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables can be applied to the contract assets.

Revenue recognized for the period that was included in the contract liability at the beginning of the year was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Telecommunications business | \$ 5,492,271 | \$ 6,185,997 | |
| Project business | 6,091,951 | 3,973,559 | |
| Others | 511,619 | 403,921 | |
| | <u>\$12,095,841</u> | <u>\$10,563,477</u> | |

c. Incremental costs of obtaining contracts

| | December 31 | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Noncurrent Incremental costs of obtaining contracts | <u>\$ 999,593</u> | <u>\$ 942,652</u> |

The Company considered the past experience and the default clauses in the telecommunications service contracts and believes the commissions and equipment subsidies paid for obtaining such contracts are expected to be recoverable; therefore, such costs were capitalized. Amortization expenses for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were \$771,875 thousand and \$1,173,492 thousand, respectively.

d. Remaining Performance Obligations

As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate amount of transaction price allocated to performance obligations for non-cancellable telecommunications service contracts that are unsatisfied is \$29,501,357 thousand. The Company recognizes revenue when service is provided over contract terms. The Company expects to recognize such revenue of \$18,728,796 thousand, \$9,081,973 thousand and \$1,690,588 thousand in 2021, 2022 and 2023, respectively. The variable consideration collected from customers on nonrecurring basis resulting from exceeded usage from monthly fee and revenue recognized for contracts that the Company has a right to consideration from customers in the amount corresponding directly with the value to the customers of the Company's performance completed to date have been excluded from the disclosure of remaining performance obligations.

As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate amount of transaction price allocated to performance obligations for non-cancellable project business contracts that are unsatisfied is \$18,554,982 thousand. The Company recognizes revenues when the project business contract is completed and accepted by customers. The Company expects to recognize such revenue of \$7,977,505 thousand, \$5,896,740 thousand and \$4,680,737 thousand in 2021, 2022 and 2023, respectively. Project business contracts whose expected duration are less than a year have been excluded from the aforementioned disclosure.

31. NET INCOME

a. Other income and expenses

| | Year Ended | December 31 |
|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment | \$1,427,984 | \$ (37,785) |
| Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment | - | (93,073) |
| Gain on disposal of investment properties | 151,357 | - |
| Reversal of impairment loss on investment properties | 27,066 | 56,617 |
| Loss on disposal of intangible assets | (1,858) | (146) |
| Impairment loss on intangible assets | (9,303) | (8,946) |
| Impairment loss on other assets | | (43,971) |
| | <u>\$1,595,246</u> | <u>\$ (127,304</u>) |

b. Other income

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Dividend income | \$ 246,084 | \$ 296,360 | |
| Rental income | 70,123 | 84,870 | |
| Others | 153,401 | 150,394 | |
| | <u>\$ 469,608</u> | <u>\$ 531,624</u> | |

c. Other gains and losses

| | Year Ended December 31 | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Foreign currency exchange gain or loss, net | \$ (46,535) | \$ 15,823 |
| Gain on disposal of investments accounted for using equity | | |
| method | 15,946 | 30,152 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of financial instruments | (1,788) | 3,944 |
| Valuation loss on financial assets and liabilities at fair value | | |
| through profit or loss, net | (99,150) | (38,314) |
| Others | (21,440) | (48,076) |
| | <u>\$ (152,967</u>) | <u>\$ (36,471</u>) |

d. Interest expenses

| | Year Ended December 31 | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Interest paid to financial institutions | \$ 79,067 | \$ 17,496 |
| Interest on lease liabilities | 79,654 | 84,918 |
| Interest on bonds payable | 45,614 | - |
| Others | 1,728 | 1,728 |
| | <u>\$ 206,063</u> | <u>\$ 104,142</u> |

e. Impairment loss (reversal of impairment loss)

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Contract assets Trade notes and accounts receivable Other receivables Inventories Property, plant and equipment Investment properties Intangible assets Other assets | | $ \begin{array}{r} & (1,912) \\ \underline{\$} & (53,952) \\ \underline{\$} & (69,247) \\ \underline{\$} & 474,709 \\ \underline{\$} & 93,073 \\ \underline{\$} & (56,617) \\ \underline{\$} & 8,946 \\ \underline{\$} & 43,971 \\ \end{array} $ | |
| | | | |

f. Depreciation and amortization expenses

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Property, plant and equipment | \$ 26,988,500 | \$ 26,930,188 | |
| Right-of-use assets | 3,931,498 | 3,967,646 | |
| Investment properties | 22,332 | 25,157 | |
| Intangible assets | 5,424,367 | 4,252,602 | |
| Incremental costs of obtaining contracts | 771,875 | 1,173,492 | |
| Total depreciation and amortization expenses | <u>\$ 37,138,572</u> | <u>\$ 36,349,085</u> | |
| Depreciation expenses summarized by functions | | | |
| Operating costs | \$ 29,056,306 | \$ 28,956,751 | |
| Operating expenses | 1,886,024 | 1,966,240 | |
| | <u>\$ 30,942,330</u> | <u>\$ 30,922,991</u> | |
| Amortization expenses summarized by functions | | | |
| Operating costs | \$ 5,971,033 | \$ 5,196,298 | |
| Marketing expenses | 99,881 | 96,477 | |
| General and administrative expenses | 82,436 | 94,487 | |
| Research and development expenses | 42,892 | 38,832 | |
| | <u>\$ 6,196,242</u> | <u>\$ 5,426,094</u> | |

g. Employee benefit expenses

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Post-employment benefit | | | |
| Defined contribution plans | \$ 708,230 | \$ 654,449 | |
| Defined benefit plans | 2,001,474 | 2,859,467 | |
| | 2,709,704 | 3,513,916 | |
| Share-based payment | | | |
| Equity-settled share-based payment | 7,578 | 1,597 | |
| Other employee benefit | | | |
| Salaries | 26,630,387 | 25,463,967 | |
| Insurance | 2,712,327 | 2,746,088 | |
| Others | 12,903,211 | 14,429,853 | |
| | 42,245,925 | 42,639,908 | |
| Total employee benefit expenses | <u>\$ 44,963,207</u> | <u>\$ 46,155,421</u> | |
| Summary by functions | | | |
| Operating costs | \$ 23,005,380 | \$ 23,586,735 | |
| Operating expenses | 21,957,827 | 22,568,686 | |
| | <u>\$ 44,963,207</u> | <u>\$ 46,155,421</u> | |

Chunghwa distributes employees' compensation at the rates from 1.7% to 4.3% and remuneration to directors not higher than 0.17%, respectively, of pre-tax income. As of December 31, 2020, the payables of the employees' compensation and the remuneration to directors were \$1,202,448 thousand and \$35,803 thousand, respectively. Such amounts have been approved by the Chunghwa's Board of Directors on February 23, 2021 and will be reported to the stockholders in their meeting planned to be held on May 28, 2021.

If there is a change in the proposed amounts after the annual consolidated financial statements are authorized for issue, the difference is recorded as a change in accounting estimate.

The compensation to the employees and remuneration to the directors of 2019 and 2018 approved by the Board of Directors on February 26, 2020 and March 19, 2019, respectively, were as follows:

| | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| | Cash | Cash |
| Compensation distributed to the employees | \$ 1,126,194 | \$ 1,404,264 |
| Remuneration paid to the directors | 35.210 | 38.216 |

There was no difference between the initial accrued amounts recognized in 2019 and 2018 and the amounts approved by the Board of Directors in 2020 and 2019 of the aforementioned compensation to employees and the remuneration to directors.

Information of the appropriation of Chunghwa's employees compensation and remuneration to directors and those approved by the Board of Directors is available on the Market Observation Post System website.

32. INCOME TAX

a. Income tax recognized in profit or loss

The major components of income tax expense were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Current tax | | | |
| Current tax expenses recognized for the year | \$ 8,172,184 | \$ 8,109,261 | |
| Income tax on unappropriated earnings | 11,329 | 19,523 | |
| Income tax adjustments on prior years | (22,436) | (90,531) | |
| Others | 19,661 | 11,574 | |
| | 8,180,738 | 8,049,827 | |
| Deferred tax | | | |
| Deferred tax benefits recognized for the year | (81,618) | (63,119) | |
| Income tax adjustments on prior years | 26,308 | (859) | |
| | (55,310) | (63,978) | |
| Income tax recognized in profit or loss | <u>\$ 8,125,428</u> | <u>\$ 7,985,849</u> | |

Reconciliation of accounting profit and income tax expense was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Income before income tax | <u>\$ 42,830,971</u> | <u>\$ 41,749,792</u> | |
| Income tax expense calculated at the statutory rate Nondeductible income and expenses in determining taxable | \$ 8,566,194 | \$ 8,349,958 | |
| income | 14,975 | 17,616 | |
| Unrecognized deductible temporary differences | (4,708) | 3,243 | |
| Unrecognized loss carryforwards | 3,515 | 7,221 | |
| Tax-exempt income | (367,817) | (125,004) | |
| Income tax on unappropriated earnings | 11,329 | 19,523 | |
| Investment credits | (130,888) | (202,921) | |
| Effect of different tax rates of group entities operating in other | | | |
| jurisdictions | 10,324 | (8,981) | |
| Income tax adjustments on prior years | 3,872 | (91,390) | |
| Others | 18,632 | 16,584 | |
| Income tax expense recognized in profit or loss | <u>\$ 8,125,428</u> | <u>\$ 7,985,849</u> | |

The applicable tax rate used by the entities subject to the Income Tax Act of the Republic of China is 20%, while the applicable tax rate used by subsidiaries in China is 25%. Tax rates used by other entities of the Company operating in other jurisdictions are based on the tax laws in those jurisdictions.

In July 2019, the President of the ROC announced the amendments to the Statute of Industrial Innovation, which stipulate that the unappropriated earnings in 2018 and thereafter that are used to build or acquire certain assets or technologies are allowed as deduction when computing the income tax on unappropriated earnings. The Company has deducted the reinvested capital expenditure while calculating income tax on unappropriated earnings.

b. Income tax recognized in other comprehensive income

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Deferred tax | | | |
| Remeasurement on defined benefit pension plans | \$ 238,630 | \$ 305,271 | |
| Exchange differences arising from the translation of the foreign operations | 263 | <u> </u> | |
| Total income tax expense recognized in other comprehensive income | <u>\$_238,893</u> | <u>\$ 305,271</u> | |

c. Current tax assets and liabilities

| | December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------------------|---|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Current tax assets Tax refund receivable (included in other current assets - other) Current tax liabilities Income tax payable | <u>\$774</u> <u>\$4,369,241</u> | <u>\$ </u> | |

d. Deferred income tax assets and liabilities

The movements of deferred income tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

For the year ended December 31, 2020

| | Beginning Balance | Acquired by business combinations (Note 13) | Recognized in Profit or Loss | Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | Ending Balance |
|---|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Deferred income tax assets | | | | | |
| Temporary differences | | | | | |
| Defined benefit pension plans | \$ 2,034,357 | \$ 1,366 | \$ 18,960 | \$ (238,525) | \$ 1,816,158 |
| Share of profit or loss of associates | | | | | |
| and joint ventures accounted for | | | | | |
| using equity method | 402,059 | - | (1,283) | - | 400,776 |
| Allowance for doubtful receivables | 100 510 | | (20.105) | | 0.64.608 |
| over quota | 403,712 | - | (39,105) | - | 364,607 |
| Valuation loss on inventory Deferred revenue | 140,838 | 2,710 | 155,651 | - | 299,199 |
| Estimated warranty liabilities | 97,457 34,461 | - | (24,390) 1,704 | - | 73,067 36,165 |
| Accrued award credits liabilities | 17,318 | - | 1,704 | - | 18,409 |
| Others | 100,033 | 1.589 | 2,102 | (263) | 103,461 |
| oulors | 3,230,235 | 5,665 | 114,730 | (238,788) | 3,111,842 |
| Loss carryforwards | 28,372 | | (7,501) | | 20,871 |
| | <u>\$ 3,258,607</u> | <u>\$ 5,665</u> | <u>\$ 107,229</u> | <u>\$ (238,788</u>) | <u>\$ 3,132,713</u> |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | | | | | |
| Temporary differences | | | | | |
| Defined benefit pension plans | \$ 1,758,131 | \$ - | \$ 53,957 | \$ 105 | \$ 1,812,193 |
| Land value incremental tax | 94,986 | - | - | - | 94,986 |
| Deferred revenue for award credits | 28,543 | - | 1,664 | - | 30,207 |
| Intangible assets | 29,513 | - | (2,514) | - | 26,999 |
| Others | 1,132 | 2,209 | (1,188) | | 2,153 |
| | <u>\$ 1,912,305</u> | <u>\$ 2,209</u> | <u>\$ 51,919</u> | <u>\$ 105</u> | <u>\$ 1,966,538</u> |

For the year ended December 31, 2019

| | 1 | Beginning Balance | ognized in ït or Loss | Con | cognized in Other nprehensive Income | Ending Balance |
|---|----|----------------------|--------------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|
| Deferred income tax assets | | | | | | |
| Temporary differences Defined benefit pension plans Share of profit or loss of associates and joint ventures accounted for | \$ | 2,307,057 | \$ 32,475 | \$ | (305,175) | \$ 2,034,357 |
| using equity method Allowance for doubtful | | 389,379 | 12,680 | | - | 402,059 |
| receivables over quota | | 435,445 | (31,733) | | - | 403,712 |
| Valuation loss on inventory | | 87,474 | 53,364 | | - | 140,838 |
| Deferred revenue Estimated warranty | | 110,929 | (13,472) | | - | 97,457 |
| liabilities | | 25,989 | 8,472 | | - | 34,461 (Continued) |

| | Beginning Balance | Recognized in Profit or Loss | Recognized in Other Comprehensive Income | Ending Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Accrued award credits liabilities Others Loss carryforwards | \$ 13,912 <u>168,317</u> 3,538,502 <u>40,942</u> | \$ 3,406 (68,284) (3,092) (12,570) | \$ - (305,175) | \$ 17,318 <u>100,033</u> 3,230,235 <u>28,372</u> |
| Deferred income tax liabilities | <u>\$ 3,579,444</u> | <u>\$ (15,662</u>) | <u>\$ (305,175</u>) | <u>\$ 3,258,607</u> |
| Temporary differences Defined benefit pension plans Land value incremental tax Deferred revenue for award credits Intangible assets Others | \$ 1,832,669 94,986 30,690 32,028 1,476 | \$ (74,634) (2,147) (2,515) (344) | \$ 96 - - - | \$ 1,758,131 94,986 28,543 29,513 1,132 |
| | <u>\$ 1,991,849</u> | <u>\$ (79,640</u>) | <u>\$ 96</u> | <u>\$ 1,912,305</u> (Concluded) |

e. Deductible temporary differences and unused loss carryforwards for which no deferred tax assets have been recognized in the consolidated balance sheets

| | December 31 | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Loss carryforwards Expire in 2021 Expire in 2022 | \$ 11,826 9,997 | \$ 12,406 10,264 | |
| Expire in 2023 Expire in 2024 | 8,251 8,364 | 8,251 8,189 | |
| Expire in 2025 Expire in 2026 Expire in 2027 | 19,106 8,423 2,585 | 15,438 8,423 2,585 | |
| Expire in 2028 Expire in 2029 | 930 697 | 930 293 | |
| Expire in 2030 | 198 | | |
| | <u>\$ 70,377</u> | <u>\$ 66,779</u> | |
| Deductible temporary differences | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 813</u> | |

f. Information about unused loss carryforwards

As of December 31, 2020, information about loss carryforwards was as follows:

| Remaining Creditable Amount | Expiry Year |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| \$ 13,791 | 2021 |
| 10,848 | 2022 |
| 8,923 | 2023 |
| 8,547 | 2024 |
| 21,900 | 2025 |
| 15,529 | 2026 |
| 3,503 | 2027 |
| 4,556 | 2028 |
| 2,034 | 2029 |
| 1,617 | 2030 |
| <u>\$ 91,248</u> | |

g. Income tax examinations

Income tax returns of Chunghwa have been examined by the tax authorities through 2017. Income tax returns of SENAO, ISPOT, Youth, Youyi, SENYOUNG, Aval, CHIEF, CHSI, SHE, CHI, CHPT, SFD, CLPT, CHTSC, HHI, IISI and UTC have been examined by the tax authorities through 2018. Income tax returns of CHYP, LED, Unigate and CHST have been examined by the tax authorities through 2019.

33. EARNINGS PER SHARE ("EPS")

Net income and weighted average number of common stocks used in the calculation of earnings per share were as follows:

Net Income

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Net income used to compute the basic earnings per share Net income attributable to the parent Assumed conversion of all dilutive potential common stocks Employee stock options and employee compensation of | \$ 33,406,130 | \$ 32,788,546 | |
| subsidiaries | (7,241) | (3,617) | |
| Net income used to compute the diluted earnings per share | <u>\$ 33,398,889</u> | <u>\$ 32,784,929</u> | |

Weighted Average Number of Common Stocks

(Thousand Shares)

| | Year Ended December 31 | |
|--|------------------------|-----------|
| _ | 2020 | 2019 |
| Weighted average number of common stocks used to compute the | | |
| basic earnings per share | 7,757,447 | 7,757,447 |
| Assumed conversion of all dilutive potential common stocks | | |
| Employee compensation | 7,108 | 7,862 |
| Weighted average number of common stocks used to compute the | | |
| diluted earnings per share | 7,764,555 | 7,765,309 |

As Chunghwa may settle the employee compensation in shares or cash, Chunghwa shall presume that it will be settled in shares and take those shares into consideration when calculating the weighted average number of outstanding shares used in the calculation of diluted EPS if the shares have a dilutive effect. The dilutive effect of the shares needs to be considered until the approval of the number of shares to be distributed to employees as compensation in the following year.

34. SHARE-BASED PAYMENT ARRANGEMENT

a. SENAO share-based compensation plan ("SENAO Plan") described as follows:

| Effective Date for Plan Registration | Resolution Date by SENAO's Board of Directors | Stock Options Units (Thousand) | Exercise Price (NT\$) |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 2012.05.28 | 2013.04.29 | 10,000 | \$66.20 (Original price \$93.00) |

Each option is eligible to subscribe for one common share when exercisable. Under the terms of the SENAO Plan, the options are granted at an exercise price equal to the closing price of SENAO's common stocks listed on the TWSE on the higher of closing price or par value. The SENAO Plan has an exercise price adjustment formula upon the changes in common stocks equity (including cash capital increase, new share issue through capitalization of earnings and additional paid-in capital, merger, spin off and new share issue for Global Depositary Shares, and so on) or distribution of cash dividends. The options of the SENAO Plan are valid for six years and the graded vesting schedule for which 50% of options granted will vest two years after the grant date and another two tranches of 25%, each will vest three and four years after the grant date respectively.

No compensation cost of stock options granted on May 7, 2013 was recognized for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Information about SENAO's outstanding stock options for the year ended December 31, 2019 was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2019 Granted on May 7, 2013 | | |
|---|--|----------|--|
| | WeightNumber ofAveragOptionsExercise H(Thousand)(NT\$) | | |
| Employee stock options | | | |
| Options outstanding at beginning of the year Options forfeited | 5,318 (5,318) | \$ 66.20 | |
| Options outstanding at end of the year | <u> </u> | - | |
| Options exercisable at end of the year | | - | |

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no outstanding stock options.

SENAO used the fair value method to evaluate the options using the Black-Scholes model and the related assumptions and the fair value of the options were as follows:

| | Stock Options Granted on May 7, 2013 |
|--|--|
| Grant-date share price (NT\$) | \$93.00 |
| Exercise price (NT\$) | \$93.00 |
| Dividend yield | - |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.91% |
| Expected life | 4.375 years |
| Expected volatility | 36.22% |
| Weighted average fair value of grants (NT\$) | \$28.72 |

Expected volatility was based on the historical share price volatility of SENAO over the period equal to the expected life of the SENAO Plan.

b. CHIEF share-based compensation plan ("CHIEF Plan") described as follows:

| Effective Date for Plan Registration | Resolution Date by CHIEF's Board of Directors | Stock Options Units | Exercise Price (NT\$) |
|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 2020.09.16 | 2020.10.26 | 200.00 | \$206.00 |
| 2017.12.18 | 2018.10.31 | 50.00 | \$138.70 |
| | | | (Original price \$147.00) |
| | 2017.12.19 | 950.00 | \$132.70 |
| | | | (Original price \$147.00) |
| 2015.11.17 | 2015.10.22 | 2,000.00 | \$ 34.40 |
| | | | (Original price \$ 43.00) |

Each option is eligible to subscribe for one thousand common stocks when exercisable. The options are granted to specific employees that meet the vesting conditions. The CHIEF Plan has an exercise price adjustment formula upon the changes in common stocks or distribution of cash dividends. The options of the CHIEF Plan are valid for five years and the graded vesting schedule will vest two years after the grant date.

The Board of Directors of CHIEF resolved to issue stock options in October 26, 2020 and authorized the chairman to decide the grant date. Afterwards, the grant date was decided as November 13, 2020. The compensation costs were \$1,297 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2020.

The compensation costs for stock options granted on October 31, 2018 were \$312 thousand and \$552 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The compensation costs for stock options granted on December 19, 2017 were \$226 thousand and \$582 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

The compensation costs for stock options granted on October 22, 2015 was \$272 thousand for the year ended December 31, 2019. No compensation cost was recognized for the year ended December 31, 2020.

CHIEF modified the plan terms of stock options granted on October 31, 2018 in June 2019 and July 2020; therefore, the exercise price changed from \$147.00 to \$141.70 and \$138.70 per share. The modification did not cause any incremental fair value granted.

CHIEF modified the plan terms of stock options granted on December 19, 2017 in June 2019 and July 2020; therefore, the exercise price changed from \$140.60 to \$135.60 and \$132.70 per share. The modification did not cause any incremental fair value granted.

Information about CHIEF's outstanding stock options for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| | Granted on November 13, 2020 | | Granted on October 31, 2018 | | Granted on December 19, 2017 | | Granted on October 22, 2015 | |
| | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| Employee stock options | | | | | | | | |
| Options outstanding at beginning of the year Options granted | 200.00 | \$ - 206.00 | 46.00 | \$141.70 | 897.00 | \$135.60 | 314.25 | \$ 34.40 |
| Options exercised Options forfeited | - | - | (21.00) (4.00) | 138.70 | (448.50) (21.00) | 135.60 | (314.25) | 34.40 |
| Options outstanding at end of the year | _200.00 | 206.00 | 21.00 | 138.70 | 427.50 | 132.70 | | - |
| Options exercisable at end of the year | <u> </u> | - | | - | 213.75 | 132.70 | <u> </u> | - |

| | Year Ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | Granted on 20 | , | Granted on December 19, 2017 | | Granted on 20 | |
| | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| Employee stock options | | | | | | |
| Options outstanding at beginning of the year Options exercised Options forfeited | 50.00 (4.00) | \$ 147.00 - - | 925.00 (28.00) | \$ 140.60 - - | 882.75 (547.25) (21.25) | \$ 34.40 34.40 - |
| Options outstanding at end of the year | 46.00 | 141.70 | <u> </u> | 135.60 | 314.25 | 34.40 |
| Options exercisable at end of the year | | - | 448.50 | 135.60 | 314.25 | 34.40 |

As of December 31, 2020, information about employee stock options outstanding was as follows:

| | | Granted on No | vember 13, 2020 | | |
|--|-------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|--|
| | Options O | 0 | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$206.00 | 200.00 | 4.87 | \$206.00 | - | \$ - |
| | | Granted on O | ctober 31, 2018 | | |
| | Options O | utstanding | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) \$138.70 | Number of Options 21.00 | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) 2.83 | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) \$138.70 | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) \$- |
| \$136.70 | 21.00 | 2.05 | \$158.70 | - | φ - |
| | | Granted on De | cember 19, 2017 | | |
| | Options O | 0 | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$132.70 | 427.50 | 1.96 | \$132.70 | 213.75 | \$132.70 |

As of December 31, 2020, all the stock options granted on October 22, 2015 were exercised or forfeited.

| _ | | Granted on O | ctober 31, 2018 | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Options O | utstanding | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$141.70 | 46.00 | 3.83 | \$141.70 | - | \$ - |
| | | | cember 19, 2017 | | |
| | Options O | utstanding | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$135.60 | 897.00 | 2.96 | \$135.60 | 448.50 | \$135.60 |
| | | | ctober 22, 2015 | | |
| | Options O | utstanding | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$ 34.40 | 314.25 | 0.81 | \$ 34.40 | 314.25 | \$ 34.40 |

As of December 31, 2019, information about employee stock options outstanding was as follows:

CHIEF used the fair value method to evaluate the options using the Black-Scholes model and binomial option pricing model and the related assumptions and the fair value of the options were as follows:

| | Stock Options Granted on November 13, 2020 | Stock Options Granted on October 31, 2018 | Stock Options Granted on December 19, 2017 | Stock Options Granted on October 22, 2015 |
|--|--|---|--|---|
| Grant-date share price (NT\$) | \$356.00 | \$166.00 | \$95.92 | \$39.55 |
| Exercise price (NT\$) | \$206.00 | \$147.00 | \$147.00 | \$43.00 |
| Dividend yield | - | - | - | - |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.18% | 0.72% | 0.62% | 0.86% |
| Expected life | 5 years | 5 years | 5 years | 5 years |
| Expected volatility | 34.61% | 16.60% | 17.35% | 21.02% |
| Weighted average fair value of grants (NT\$) | \$173,893 | \$33,540 | \$2,318 | \$4,863 |

The expected volatility for the options granted in 2020 was based on CHIEF's average annualized historical share price volatility from June 5, 2018, CHIEF's listing date on Taipei Exchange, to the grant date. The expected volatilities for the options granted from 2015 to 2018 were based on the average annualized historical share price volatility of CHIEF's comparable companies before the grant date.

c. CHTSC share-based compensation plan ("CHTSC Plan") described as follows:

The Board of Directors of CHTSC resolved to issue 4,500 stock options that are granted to specific employees that meet the vesting conditions on December 20, 2019. Each option is eligible to subscribe for one thousand common stocks when exercisable, and the exercise price is \$19.085. The CHTSC Plan has an exercise price adjustment formula upon the changes in common stocks. The options of the CHTSC Plan are valid for five years and the graded vesting schedule will vest one year after the grant date.

The compensation costs were \$5,743 thousand and \$191 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Information about CHTSC's outstanding stock options for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 |) | 2019 | | |
| | Granted on December 20, 2019 | | Granted on December 2 2019 | | |
| | Weighted Average Exercise Number of Price Options (NT\$) | | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | |
| Employee stock options | | | | | |
| Options outstanding at beginning of the year Options granted Options forfeited | 4,500 (172) | \$ 19.085 - - | 4,500 | \$ - 19.085 - | |
| Options outstanding at end of the year | 4,328 | 19.085 | 4,500 | 19.085 | |
| Options exercisable at end of the year | 1,082 | 19.085 | <u> </u> | - | |

As of December 31, 2020, information about employee stock options outstanding was as follows:

| Options Outstanding | | | | Options E | Exercisable |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$19.085 | 4,328 | 3.97 | \$19.085 | 1,082 | \$19.085 |

As of December 31, 2019, information about employee stock options outstanding was as follows:

| Options Outstanding | | | | Options E | Exercisable |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$19.085 | 4,500 | 4.97 | \$19.085 | - | \$ - |

CHTSC used the fair value method to evaluate the options using the Black-Scholes model and the related assumptions and the fair value of the options were as follows:

| | Stock Options Granted on December 20, 2019 |
|--|---|
| Grant-date share price (NT\$) | \$20.17 |
| Exercise price (NT\$) | \$19.085 |
| Dividend yield | 12.49% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.54% |
| Expected life | 5 years |
| Expected volatility | 42.41% |
| Weighted average fair value of grants (NT\$) | \$2,470 |

Expected volatility was based on the average annualized historical share price volatility of CHTSC's comparable companies before the grant date.

d. IISI share-based compensation plan ("IISI Plan") described as follows:

IISI issued 1,665 and 1,335 options in January 2014 and August 2013, respectively. Each option is eligible to subscribe for one thousand common stocks when exercisable. The options are granted to specific employees of IISI and its subsidiaires that meet the vesting conditions. The options of the IISI Plan are valid for seven years and the graded vesting schedule will vest two years after the grant date. The exercise price of the original options is \$14 per share. After the options are issued, if the common stocks of IISI change, the exercise price of the options should be adjusted according to the prescibed formula.

No compensation cost of stock options granted was recognized for the six months ended December 31, 2020.

| | Year Ended December 31, 2020 | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|--|
| | Granted in . | January 2014 | Granted in August 2013 | | |
| | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | |
| Employee stock options | | | | | |
| Options outstanding at beginning of the year | - | \$ - | - | \$ - | |
| Options outstanding upon the date of business | | | | | |
| combination | 580.00 | 14.00 | 1,022.96 | 14.00 | |
| Options exercised | (50.00) | 14.00 | (432.50) | 14.00 | |
| Options forfeited | | - | (590.46) | - | |
| Options outstanding at end of | | | | | |
| the year | 530.00 | 14.00 | | - | |
| Options exercisable at end of | | | | | |
| the year | 530.00 | 14.00 | | - | |

Information about IISI's outstanding stock options for the year ended December 31, 2020 was as follows:

As of December 31, 2020, information about employee stock options outstanding was as follows:

| | | Granted in . | January 2014 | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Options O | utstanding | | Options E | Exercisable |
| Range of Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years) | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) | Number of Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (NT\$) |
| \$ 14.00 | 530.00 | 0.04 | \$ 14.00 | 530.00 | \$ 14.00 |

As of December 31, 2020, the options granted to employees in 2013 have been fully exercised or forfeited.

IISI used the fair value method to evaluate the options using the Black-Scholes model and the related assumptions and the fair value of the options were as follows:

| | Stock Options Granted in January 2014 | Stock Options Granted in August 2013 |
|--|---|--|
| Grant-date share price (NT\$) | \$14.51 | \$12.51 |
| Exercise price (NT\$) | \$14.00 | \$14.00 |
| Dividend yield | 6% | 6% |
| Risk-free interest rate | 1.16%-1.32% | 1.20%-1.39% |
| Expected life | 4.5-5.5 years | 4.5-5.5 years |
| Expected volatility | 35.28%-35.97% | 36.01%-36.62% |
| Weighted average fair value of grants (NT\$) | \$14.51 | \$12.51 |

Expected volatility was based on the average annualized historical share price volatility of IISI's comparable companies before the grant date.

35. CASH FLOW INFORMATION

Except for those disclosed in other notes, the Company entered into the following non-cash investing and financing activities:

| | Year Ended December 3 | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| Investing activities | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment Changes in other payables | \$25,194,727 (1,683,907) | \$23,164,284 <u>1,001,573</u> | |
| Acquisition of property, plant and equipment | <u>\$23,510,820</u> | <u>\$24,165,857</u> | |
| Increase in investment properties Trade-in investment properties from asset exchange transaction (Note 15) | \$ 1,359,502 (1,305,067) | \$ 523 | |
| Acquisition of investment properties | <u>\$ 54,435</u> | <u>\$ 523</u> | |
| Increase in intangible assets Changes in other assets | \$48,605,187 (1,000,000) | \$ 362,718 | |
| Acquisition of intangible assets | <u>\$47,605,187</u> | <u>\$ 362,718</u> | |
| Disposal of property, plant and equipment, net Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant and equipment Trade-in investment properties from asset exchange transaction (Note 15) Changes in other payables Changes in other current monetary assets | \$ 307,190 1,427,984 (1,305,067) (79,986) (31,032) | \$ 85,942 (37,785) - - | |
| Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment | <u>\$ 319,089</u> | <u>\$ 48,157</u> | |

Financing Activities

| | Balance on January 1, 2020 | Cash Flows from Financing Activities | Changes New Leases | in Non-Cash Tran Acquired by Business Combination (Note 13) | Others | Cash Flows from Operation Activities - Interest Paid | Balance on December 31, 2020 |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Lease liabilities | <u>\$ 9,758,138</u> | <u>\$ (3,683,204</u>) | <u>\$ 3,796,370</u> | <u>\$ 70,905</u> | <u>\$ (265,888</u>) | <u>\$ (79,654</u> |) <u>\$ 9,596,667</u> |
| | Balance on January 1, | Cash Flow from Financing | Cha | nges in Non-C Transactions | Cash O | ash Flows from peration ctivities - | Balance on December 31, |
| | 2019 | Activities | New L | eases Of | thers Int | erest Paid | 2019 |
| Lease liabilities | <u>\$10,340,057</u> | <u>\$ (3,727,79</u> | <u>2</u>) <u>\$ 3,80</u> ? | <u>3,042 <u>\$</u> (:</u> | <u>572,251</u>) <u>\$</u> | (84,918) | <u>\$ 9,758,138</u> |

36. CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Company manages its capital to ensure that entities in the Company will be able to continue as going concerns while maximizing the return to stakeholders through the optimization of the debt and equity balance.

The capital structure of the Company consists of debt of the Company and the equity attributable to the parent.

Some consolidated entities are required to maintain minimum paid-in capital amount as prescribed by the applicable laws.

The management reviews the capital structure of the Company as needed. As part of this review, the management considers the cost of capital and the risks associated with each class of capital. According to the management's suggestions, the Company maintains a balanced capital structure through paying cash dividends, increasing its share capital, purchasing outstanding shares, and issuing new debt or repaying debt.

37. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Fair Value Information

The fair value measurement guidance establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosure about fair value measurements. The standard describes a fair value hierarchy based on three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value. These levels are:

Level 1 fair value measurements: These measurements are those derived from quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 fair value measurements: These measurements are those derived from inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (i.e. as prices) or indirectly (i.e. derived from prices).

Level 3 fair value measurements: These measurements are those derived from valuation techniques that include inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

a. Financial instruments that are not measured at fair value but for which fair value is disclosed

Except those listed in the table below, the Company considers that the carrying amounts of financial assets and liabilities not measured at fair value approximate their fair values or the fair values cannot be reliable estimated.

| | December 31 | | | | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
| | 20 | 20 | 20 | 19 | | |
| | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value | Fair Value | | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost | | | | | | |
| Bonds payable | <u>\$19,980,272</u> | <u>\$20,078,098</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ </u> | | |

The fair value of bonds payable is measured using Level 2 inputs. The valuation of fair value is based on the weighted-average per-hundred price of Taipei Exchange at the end of reporting period.

b. Financial instruments that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis

December 31, 2020

| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Financial assets at FVTPL Derivatives Listed stocks Non-listed stocks | \$ - 7,626 | \$ 2,271 \$ 2,271 | \$ - | \$ 2,271 7,626 677,202 \$ 687,099 |
| Hedging financial assets | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 1,752</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 1,752</u> |
| Financial assets at FVOCI Listed stocks Non-listed stocks | \$ 2,754,175 | \$ \$ | \$ - <u>4,438,999</u> <u>\$ 4,438,999</u> | \$ 2,754,175 <u>4,438,999</u> <u>\$ 7,193,174</u> |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Derivatives | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 143</u> | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$ 143</u> |
| December 31, 2019 | | | | |
| | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Financial assets at FVTPL Derivatives Listed stocks Non-listed stocks | \$ - 463 | \$ 53 <u>\$ 53</u> | \$ - | \$ 53 463 <u>778,105</u> <u>\$ 778,621</u> |
| Hedging financial assets | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 327</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 327</u> |
| Financial assets at FVOCI Listed stocks Non-listed stocks | \$ 2,453,616 | \$ | \$ - <u>4,815,301</u> <u>\$ 4,815,301</u> | \$ 2,453,616 4,815,301 <u>\$ 7,268,917</u> |
| Financial liabilities at FVTPL Derivatives | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 239</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 239</u> |

There were no transfers between Levels 1 and 2 for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

The reconciliations for financial assets measured at Level 3 were listed below:

<u>2020</u>

| Financial Assets | Fa thro | easured at air Value ough Profit or Loss | Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income | Total |
|--|-----------------|---|---|---------------------|
| Balance on January 1, 2020 | \$ | 778,105 | \$ 4,815,301 | \$ 5,593,406 |
| Reclassified from investments accounted for using equity method | | - | 1,853 | 1,853 |
| Recognized in profit or loss under "Other | | (100 00 •) | | |
| gains and losses" Recognized in other comprehensive | | (100,903) | - | (100,903) |
| income under "Unrealized gain or loss on financial assets at fair value through | | | | |
| other comprehensive income" | | | (378,155) | (378,155) |
| Balance on December 31, 2020 Unrealized loss in 2020 | <u>\$</u> \$ | <u>677,202</u> (100,903) | <u>\$ 4,438,999</u> | <u>\$ 5,116,201</u> |

2019

| Financial Assets | Fa thro | easured at air Value ough Profit or Loss | Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income | Total |
|--|-----------------|---|---|----------------------------|
| Balance on January 1, 2019 Acquisition Recognized in profit or loss under "Other | \$ | 517,362 300,000 | \$ 4,032,660 | \$ 4,550,022 300,000 |
| gains and losses" Recognized in other comprehensive income under "Unrealized gain or loss on financial assets at fair value through | | (39,257) | - | (39,257) |
| other comprehensive income" Proceed from return of investments | | | 791,808 <u>(9,167</u>) | 791,808 <u>(9,167</u>) |
| Balance on December 31, 2019 Unrealized loss in 2019 | <u>\$</u> \$ | 778,105 (39,257) | <u>\$ 4,815,301</u> | <u>\$ 5,593,406</u> |

The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities of Level 2 are determined as follows:

- 1) The fair values of financial assets and financial liabilities with standard terms and conditions and traded in active markets are determined with reference to quoted market prices.
- 2) For derivatives, fair values are estimated using discounted cash flow model. Future cash flows are estimated based on observable inputs including forward exchange rates at the end of the reporting periods and the forward and spot exchange rates stated in the contracts, discounted at a rate that reflects the credit risk of various counterparties.

The fair values of non-listed domestic and foreign equity investments were Level 3 financial assets, and determined using the market approach by reference the Price-to-Book ratios (P/B ratios) of peer companies that traded in active market or using assets approach. The significant unobservable inputs used were listed in the table below. A decrease in discount for the lack of marketability or noncontrolling interests discount would result in increases in the fair values.

| | December 31 | | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Discount for lack of marketability | 14.73%-20.00% | 13.73%-20.00% | | |
| Noncontrolling interests discount | 17.29%-25.00% | 21.45%-25.00% | | |

If the inputs to the valuation model were changed to reflect reasonably possible alternative assumptions while all the other variables were held constant, the fair values of equity investments would increase as below table. When related discounts increase, the fair value of equity investments would be the negative amount of the same amount.

| | December 31 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | | |
| Discount for lack of marketability 5% decrease Noncontrolling interests discount 5% decrease | <u>\$ 319,758</u> <u>\$ 47,018</u> | <u>\$ 349,584</u> <u>\$ 53,646</u> | | | |

Categories of Financial Instruments

| | December 31 | | | |
|---|-------------|------------|----|------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Financial assets | | | | |
| Measured at FVTPL | | | | |
| Mandatorily measured at FVTPL | \$ | 687,099 | \$ | 778,621 |
| Hedging financial assets | | 1,752 | | 327 |
| Financial assets at amortized cost (Note a) | (| 52,405,714 | | 71,851,933 |
| Financial assets at FVOCI | | 7,193,174 | | 7,268,917 |
| Financial liabilities | | | | |
| Measured at FVTPL | | | | |
| Held for trading | | 143 | | 239 |
| Measured at amortized cost (Note b) | (| 52,557,414 | | 34,433,210 |

- Note a: The balances included cash and cash equivalents, trade notes and accounts receivable, receivables from related parties, other current monetary assets and refundable deposits (classified as other noncurrent assets), which were financial assets measured at amortized cost.
- Note b: The balances included short-term loans, short-term bills payable, trade notes and accounts payable, payables to related parties, partial other payables, customers' deposits, bonds payable and long-term loans which were financial liabilities carried at amortized cost.

Financial Risk Management Objectives

The main financial instruments of the Company include equity investments, trade notes and accounts receivable, trade notes and accounts payable, lease liabilities, loans, short-term bills payable and bonds payable. The Company's Finance Department provides services to its business units, co-ordinates access to domestic and international capital markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the operations of the Company through internal risk reports which analyze exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including foreign currency risk, interest rate risk and other price risk), credit risk, and liquidity risk.

The Company seeks to minimize the effects of these risks by using derivative financial instruments to hedge risk exposures. The use of financial derivatives is governed by the Company's policies approved by the Board of Directors. Those derivatives are used to hedge the risks of exchange rate fluctuation arising from operating or investment activities. Compliance with policies and risk exposure limits is reviewed by the Company's Finance Department on a continuous basis. The Company does not enter into or trade financial instruments, including derivative financial instruments, for speculative purposes.

Chunghwa reports the significant risk exposures and related action plans timely and actively to the audit committee and if needed to the Board of Directors.

a. Market risk

The Company is exposed to market risks of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates. The Company uses forward exchange contracts to hedge the exchange rate risk arising from assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies.

There were no changes to the Company's exposure to market risks or the manner in which these risks are managed and measured.

1) Foreign currency risk

The carrying amounts of the Company's foreign currency denominated monetary assets and monetary liabilities at the balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | Decem | ber 31 |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Assets | | |
| USD | \$ 2,710,705 | \$ 5,781,593 |
| EUR | | |
| | 14,957 | 11,792 |
| SGD | 169,747 | 224,501 |
| JPY | 22,289 | 17,092 |
| RMB | 29,742 | 8,854 |
| HKD | 69,321 | 325 |
| Liabilities | | |
| USD | 767,553 | 4,120,881 |
| EUR | 957,257 | 206,447 |
| SGD | 1,049,225 | 1,262,926 |
| JPY | 9,683 | 14,206 |
| RMB | 201 | 310 |
| HKD | 7,665 | 14,511 |

The carrying amounts of the Company's derivatives with exchange rate risk exposures at the balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | Decem | December 31 | | | | |
|-------------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | | | |
| Assets | | | | | | |
| USD | \$ 121 | \$ 53 | | | | |
| EUR | 3,902 | 327 | | | | |
| Liabilities | | | | | | |
| USD | 143 | 11 | | | | |
| EUR | - | 228 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

The Company is mainly exposed to the fluctuations of the currencies USD, EUR, SGD, JPY, RMB and HKD as listed above.

The following table details the Company's sensitivity to a 5% increase and decrease in the functional currency against the relevant foreign currencies. 5% is the sensitivity rate used when reporting foreign currency risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible changes in foreign exchange rates. The sensitivity analysis includes only outstanding foreign currency denominated monetary items and forward exchange contracts. A positive number below indicates an increase in pre-tax profit or equity where the functional currency weakens 5% against the relevant currency.

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Profit or loss | | | |
| | | | |
| Monetary assets and liabilities (a) | | | |
| USD | \$ 97,158 | \$ 83,036 | |
| EUR | (47,115) | (9,733) | |
| SGD | (43,974) | (51,921) | |
| JPY | 630 | 144 | |
| RMB | 1,477 | 427 | |
| HKD | 3,083 | (709) | |
| Derivatives (b) | | | |
| USD | (19,224) | 1,274 | |
| EUR | 2,627 | 2,519 | |
| Equity | | | |
| Derivatives (c) | | | |
| EUR | 10,210 | 4,195 | |
| | | | |

- a) This is mainly attributable to the exposure to foreign currency denominated receivables and payables of the Company outstanding at the balance sheet dates.
- b) This is mainly attributable to forward exchange contracts.
- c) This is mainly attributable to the changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated as cash flow hedges.

For a 5% strengthening of the functional currency against the relevant currencies, there would be an equal and opposite effect on the pre-tax profit or equity for the amounts shown above.

2) Interest rate risk

The carrying amounts of the Company's exposures to interest rates on financial assets and financial liabilities at the balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | December 31 | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Fair value interest rate risk | | | | |
| Financial assets | \$ 24,217,959 | \$ 30,946,503 | | |
| Financial liabilities | 36,576,137 | 9,758,138 | | |
| Cash flow interest rate risk | | | | |
| Financial assets | 9,306,397 | 7,681,032 | | |
| Financial liabilities | 1,667,000 | 1,690,000 | | |

Interest rate sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to interest rates for non-derivative instruments at the end of the reporting period. A 25 basis point increase or decrease is used when reporting interest rate risk internally to key management personnel and represents management's assessment of the reasonably possible change in interest rates.

If interest rates had been 25 basis points higher/lower and all other variables were held constant, the Company's pre-tax income would increase/decrease by \$19,098 thousand and \$14,978 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. This is mainly attributable to the Company's exposure to floating interest rates on its financial assets and short-term and long-term loans.

3) Other price risk

The Company is exposed to equity price risks arising from holding other company's equity. Equity investments are held for strategic rather than trading purposes. The management managed the risk through holding various risk portfolios. Further, the Company assigned finance and investment departments to monitor the price risk.

Equity price sensitivity analysis

The sensitivity analyses below have been determined based on the exposure to equity price risks at the end of the reporting period.

If equity prices had been 5% higher/lower, pre-tax profit and pre-tax other comprehensive income would have increased/decreased by \$34,241 thousand and \$359,659 thousand as a result of the changes in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVTOCI for the year ended December 31, 2020. If equity prices had been 5% higher/lower, pre-tax profit and pre-tax other comprehensive income would have increased/decreased by \$38,928 thousand and \$363,446 thousand as a result of the changes in fair value of financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVTPL assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVTPL and financial assets at FVTPL assets at FVT

b. Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty would default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the Company. The maximum credit exposure of the aforementioned financial instruments is equal to their carrying amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet as of the balance sheet date. The Company has large trade receivables outstanding with its customers. A substantial majority of the Company's outstanding trade receivables are not covered by collateral or credit insurance. The Company has implemented ongoing measures including enhancing credit assessments and strengthening overall risk management to reduce its credit risk. While the Company has procedures to monitor and limit exposure to credit risk on trade receivables, there can be no assurance such procedures will effectively limit its credit risk and avoid losses. This risk is heightened during periods when economic conditions worsen.

As the Company serves a large number of unrelated consumers, the concentration of credit risk was limited.

c. Liquidity risk

The Company manages and maintains sufficient cash and cash equivalent position to support the operations and reduce the impact on fluctuation of cash flow.

1) Liquidity and interest risk tables

The following tables detailed the Company's remaining contractual maturity for its non-derivative financial liabilities with agreed repayment periods. The tables had been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Company is required to pay.

December 31, 2020

| | Weighted Average Effective Interest Rate (%) | Less than 1 Month | 1-3 Months | 3 Months to 1 Year | 1-5 Years | More than 5 Years | Total |
|---|--|----------------------|------------|---|---|----------------------|--|
| Non-derivative financial liabilities Non-interest bearing Floating interest rate instruments Fixed interest rate instruments | 0.78 0.50 | \$ 37,748,572 | \$ | \$ 2,476,148 1,660,000 \$ 4,136,148 | \$ 4,826,679 <u>8,800,000</u> \$ 13,626,679 | \$ - | \$ 45,051,399 1,667,000 <u>27,000,000</u> \$ 73,718,399 |

Information about the maturity analysis for lease liabilities was as follows:

| | Less than 1 Year | 1-3 Years | 3-5 Years | More than 5 Years | Total |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Lease liabilities | <u>\$ 3,396,908</u> | <u>\$4,239,587</u> | <u>\$ 1,691,426</u> | <u>\$ 409,067</u> | <u>\$ 9,736,988</u> |

December 31, 2019

| | Weighted Average Effective Interest Rate (%) | Less than 1 Month | 1-3 Months | 3 Months to 1 Year | 1-5 Years | More than 5 Years | Total |
|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Non-derivative financial liabilities Non-interest bearing Floating interest rate instruments | 0.98 | \$ 36,387,024 50,000 | \$ - <u>10,000</u> | \$ 2,531,721 | \$ 4,747,644 | \$ - | \$ 43,666,389 <u>1,690,000</u> |
| | | \$ 36,437,024 | \$ 10,000 | \$ 2,561,721 | \$ 6,347,644 | <u>\$ </u> | \$ 45,356,389 |

Information about the maturity analysis for lease liabilities was as follows:

| | Less than 1 Year | 1-3 Years | 3-5 Years | More than 5 Years | Total |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Lease liabilities | <u>\$ 3,309,578</u> | <u>\$ 4,394,009</u> | <u>\$ 1,581,034</u> | <u>\$ 645,520</u> | <u>\$ 9,930,141</u> |

The following table detailed the Company's liquidity analysis for its derivative financial instruments. The table had been drawn up based on the undiscounted gross inflows and outflows on those derivatives that require gross settlement.

| | Less than 1 Month | 1-3 Months | 3 Months to 1 Year | 1-5 Years | Total |
|---|----------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------|---|
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | |
| Gross settled | | | | | |
| Forward exchange contracts Inflow Outflow | \$ - | \$ 634,676 630,796 <u>\$ 3,880</u> | \$ | \$ | \$ 634,676 630,796 <u>\$3,880</u> |
| December 31, 2019 | | | | | |
| Gross settled | | | | | |
| Forward exchange contracts Inflow Outflow | \$ 25,566 | \$ 135,075 <u>134,976</u> | \$ - | \$ | \$ 160,641 160,500 |
| | <u>\$ 42</u> | <u>\$ 99</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 141</u> |

2) Financing facilities

| | December 31 | | |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Facilities of unsecured bank loan and commercial paper payable | | | |
| Amount used | \$ 7,067,800 | \$ 120,681 | |
| Amount unused | 59,277,690 | 46,109,219 | |
| | <u>\$ 66,345,490</u> | <u>\$ 46,229,900</u> | |
| Secured bank loan facility | | | |
| Amount used | \$ 1,600,000 | \$ 1,600,000 | |
| Amount unused | 20,000 | 1,340,000 | |
| | <u>\$ 1,620,000</u> | <u>\$ 2,940,000</u> | |

38. RELATED PARTIES TRANSACTIONS

The ROC Government, one of Chunghwa's customers, has significant equity interest in Chunghwa. Chunghwa provides fixed-line services, wireless services, internet and data and other services to the various departments and institutions of the ROC Government in the normal course of business and at arm's-length prices. Except for those disclosed in other notes or this note, the transactions with the ROC government bodies have not been disclosed because the transactions are not individually or collectively significant. However, the related revenues and operating costs have been appropriately recorded.

a. The Company engages in business transactions with the following related parties:

| Company | Relationship |
|---|--|
| Taiwan International Standard Electronics Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| So-net Entertainment Taiwan Limited | Associate |
| KKBOX Taiwan Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| KingwayTek Technology Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| UUPON Inc. | Associate (Note 2) |
| Taiwan International Ports Logistics Corporation | Associate |
| International Integrated Systems, Inc. | Subsidiary (Note 1) |
| Senao Networks, Inc. | Associate |
| EnRack Tech. Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary of the Company's associate, Sena Networks, Inc. |
| Emplus Technologies, Inc. | Subsidiary of the Company's associate, Sena Networks, Inc. |
| ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. | Associate |
| Viettel-CHT Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Click Force Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Alliance Digital Tech Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Chunghwa PChome Fund I Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Cornerstone Ventures Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. | Associate |
| Chunghwa SEA Holdings | Joint venture |
| Other related parties | |
| Chunghwa Telecom Foundation | A nonprofit organization of which the funds donated by Chunghwa exceeds one third o its total funds |
| Senao Technical and Cultural Foundation | A nonprofit organization of which the funds donated by SENAO exceeds one third of i total funds |
| Sochamp Technology Co., Ltd. | Investor of significant influence over CHST |
| E-Life Mall Co., Ltd. | One of the directors of E-Life Mall and a director of SENAO are members of an immediate family |
| Engenius Technologies Co., Ltd. | Chairman of Engenius Technologies Co., Lto is a member of SENAO's management |
| Cheng Keng Investment Co., Ltd. | Chairman of Cheng Keng Investment Co., Ltd. and SENAO's chief executive officer are members of an immediate family |
| Cheng Feng Investment Co., Ltd. | Chairman of Cheng Feng Investment Co., Ltd. and SENAO's chief executive officer are members of an immediate family |
| All Oriented Investment Co., Ltd. | Chairman of All Oriented Investment Co., Ltd. and SENAO's chief executive officer are members of an immediate family |
| Hwa Shun Investment Co., Ltd. | Chairman of Hwa Shun Investment Co., Ltd. and SENAO's chief executive officer are members of an immediate family |
| Yu Yu Investment Co., Ltd. | Chairman of Yu Yu Investment Co., Ltd. and SENAO's chief executive officer are members of an immediate family |
| United Daily News Co., Ltd. | Investor of significant influence over SFD |
| Shenzhen Century Communication Co., Ltd. | Investor of significant influence over SCT |
| Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd. | Government-related entity as Chunghwa Telecom |

- Note 1: IISI was an associate and has become a subsidiary starting from July 1, 2020. Please refer to Note 13 (c). All transactions between the Company were eliminated upon consolidation since the acquisition date.
- Note 2: UUPON was previously an associate. As the Company did not participate in the capital increase of UUPON in October 2020; therefore, the Company lost its significant influence over UUPON. Since then, UUPON was no longer a related party of the Company. Please refer to Note 14.
- b. Balances and transactions between Chunghwa and its subsidiaries, which are related parties of Chunghwa, have been eliminated on consolidation and are not disclosed in this note. Terms of the foregoing transactions with related parties were not significantly different from transactions with non-related parties. When no similar transactions with non-related parties can be referenced, terms were determined in accordance with mutual agreements. Details of transactions between the Company and other related parties are disclosed below:
 - 1) Operating transactions

| | Revenues | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| | Year Ended | Year Ended December 31 | | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Associates Others | \$ 1,507,867 <u>66,612</u> | \$ 273,892 76,559 | | |
| | <u>\$ 1,574,479</u> | <u>\$ 350,451</u> | | |
| | | ts and Expenses | | |
| | Year Ended | December 31 | | |
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Associates Others | \$ 715,405 <u>67,612</u> | \$ 963,627 76,153 | | |
| | <u>\$ 783,017</u> | <u>\$ 1,039,780</u> | | |

2) Non-operating transactions

| | Non-operating Income and Expenses | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| | <u> </u> | ear Ended | Decem | ber 31 |
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Associates Others | \$ | 36,716 3,590 | \$ | 41,373 3,470 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 40,306 | \$ | 44,843 |

3) Receivables

| | December 31 | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Associates Others | \$ | 228,879 <u>1,817</u> | \$ | 10,356 6,478 |
| | <u>\$</u> | 230,696 | <u>\$</u> | 16,834 |

4) Contract liabilities-current

| De | cember 31 |
|------------------|-----------|
| 2020 | 2019 |
| <u>\$ 182,85</u> | |

5) Payables

| | | December 31 | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Associates Others | \$ | 642,489 <u>3,455</u> | \$ | 650,617 <u>3,366</u> |
| | <u>\$</u> | 645,944 | <u>\$</u> | 653,983 |

6) Customers' deposits

| | Dece | December 31 | | |
|------------|-----------------|---|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Associates | <u>\$ 4,626</u> | <u>\$ </u> | | |

7) Acquisition of property, plant and equipment

| | Year Ended December 31 | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|---------|----|-----------------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Associates Others | \$ | 375,469 | \$ | 241,626 <u>182</u> |
| | <u>\$</u> | 375,469 | \$ | 241,808 |

8) Disposal of property, plant and equipment and investment properties to Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd.

| | Proc | ceeds | Gain on | Disposal |
|--------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|
| | Year Ended | Year Ended December 31 | | December 31 |
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Others | <u>\$ 385,760</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 310,205</u> | <u>\$ </u> |

9) Lease-in agreements

Chunghwa entered into a contract with ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. on March 12, 2010 to lease capacity on the ST-2 satellite. This lease term is for 15 years which should start from the official operation of ST-2 satellite and the total contract value is approximately \$6,000,000 thousand (SGD 260,723 thousand), including a prepayment of \$3,067,711 thousand at the inception of the lease, and the rest of amount should be paid annually when ST-2 satellite starts its official operation. ST-2 satellite was launched in May 2011 and began its official operation in August 2011.

The lease liabilities of ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. as of balance sheet dates were as follows:

| | Decer | December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | | |
| Lease liabilities - current Lease liabilities - noncurrent | \$ 182,187 <u>816,610</u> | \$ 188,271 <u>1,023,889</u> | | |
| | <u>\$ 998,797</u> | <u>\$ 1,212,160</u> | | |

The interest expense recognized for the aforementioned lease liabilities for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$8,895 thousand and \$10,887 thousand, respectively.

c. Compensation of key management personnel

The compensation of directors and key management personnel was as follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | | |
|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Short-term employee benefits Post-employment benefits Share-based payment | \$ 290,106 10,392 333 | \$ 263,383 8,560 <u>355</u> | |
| | <u>\$ 300,831</u> | <u>\$ 272,298</u> | |

The compensation of directors and key management personnel was mainly determined by the compensation committee having regard to the performances and market trends.

39. PLEDGED ASSETS

The following assets are pledged as collaterals for bank loans, custom duties of the imported materials and warranties of contract performance.

| | December 31 | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| | 2020 | 2019 | |
| Property, plant and equipment Land held under development (included in inventories) Restricted assets (included in other assets - others) | \$ 2,461,810 1,998,733 209,638 | \$ 2,491,324 1,998,733 | |
| | <u>\$ 4,670,181</u> | <u>\$ 4,492,557</u> | |

40. SIGNIFICANT CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND UNRECOGNIZED COMMITMENTS

Except for those disclosed in other notes, the Company's significant commitments and contingent liabilities as of December 31, 2020 were as follows:

- a. Acquisitions of land and buildings of \$119,346 thousand.
- b. Acquisitions of telecommunications-related inventory and equipment of \$26,815,461 thousand.
- c. Unused letters of credit amounting to \$10,000 thousand.
- d. A commitment to contribute \$2,000,000 thousand to a Piping Fund administered by the Taipei City Government, of which \$1,000,000 thousand was contributed by Chunghwa on August 15, 1996 (classified as other monetary assets noncurrent). If the fund is not sufficient, Chunghwa will contribute the remaining \$1,000,000 thousand upon notification from the Taipei City Government.
- e. Chunghwa committed that when its ownership interest in NCB is greater than 25% and NCB encounters financial difficulty or the capital adequacy ratio of NCB cannot meet the related regulation requirements, Chunghwa will provide financial support to assist NCB in maintaining a healthy financial condition.

41. OTHER MATTERS

The Company has assessed the economic impact of COVID-19 and determined that there were no significant impacts on the Company's financial statements as of the date the consolidated financial statements were authorized for issue. The Company will continue to monitor developments of the pandemic and assess the related impacts.

42. SIGNIFICANT ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DENOMINATED IN FOREIGN CURRENCIES

The following information summarizes the disclosure of foreign currencies other than the functional currency of Chunghwa and its subsidiaries. The following exchange rates are the exchange rates used to translate to the presentation currency of the consolidated financial statements, which is the NTD:

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| | Foreign Currencies (Thousands) | | Exchange Rate | New Taiwan Dollars (Thousands) | |
| Assets denominated in foreign currencies | | | | | |
| Monetary items | | | | | |
| USD | \$ | 95,179 | 28.48 | \$ | 2,710,705 |
| EUR | | 427 | 35.02 | | 14,957 |
| SGD | | 7,873 | 21.56 | | 169,747 |
| JPY | | 80,671 | 0.276 | | 22,289 |
| RMB | | 6,795 | 4.377 | | 29,742 |
| HKD | | 18,873 | 3.673 | | 69,321 |
| Non-monetary items | | | | | |
| Investments accounted for using equity method | | | | | |
| SGD | | 22,646 | 21.56 | | 488,257 |
| VND | 32 | 7,497,036 | 0.0011 | | 363,522 |
| | | | | | (Continued) |

| Foreign CurrenciesNew Taiwan Dollars (Thousands)Liabilities denominated in foreign currenciesMonetary items USD EUR SGD JPY HKD\$ 26,951 28.48 27,335 35.02 48,665 35,044 46 4,377 201 2,087 3,673\$ 767,553 957,257 957,257 35,044 40,276 2,087 3,673 7,665 (Concluded)December 31, 2019Foreign CurrenciesNew Taiwan Dollars (Thousands)Assets denominated in foreign currencies | | December 31, 2020 | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| Currencies (Thousands)Exchange RateDollars (Thousands)Liabilities denominated in foreign currenciesMonetary items USD EUR SGD\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553EUR SGD JPY\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553SGD JPY HKD\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553BUR SCD JPY HKD\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553GD HKD\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553SGD JPY HKD\$ 26,95128.48\$ 767,553GD HKD\$ 27,33535.02957,257SGD HKD\$ 2,0873.6737,665(Concluded)\$ 2,0873.6737,665(Concluded)\$ 5000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | | | , | | |
| Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies Monetary items USD \$ 26,951 28.48 \$ 767,553 EUR 27,335 35.02 957,257 SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Currencies Exchange Rate New Taiwan Dollars (Thousands) | | Cu | rrencies | Exchange | | Dollars |
| Monetary items \$ 26,951 28.48 \$ 767,553 EUR 27,335 35.02 957,257 SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate Thousands) New Taiwan | | | | - | T) | housands) |
| USD \$ 26,951 28.48 \$ 767,553 EUR 27,335 35.02 957,257 SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) Curbands) | Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies | | | | | |
| USD \$ 26,951 28.48 \$ 767,553 EUR 27,335 35.02 957,257 SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) Curbands) | Monatory itoms | | | | | |
| EUR 27,335 35.02 957,257 SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Currencies Exchange New Taiwan Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) | | \$ | 26 951 | 28 18 | ¢ | 767 553 |
| SGD 48,665 21.56 1,049,225 JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Exchange Dollars Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) | | Ψ | | | ψ | |
| JPY 35,044 0.276 9,683 RMB 46 4.377 201 HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) Concluded 100 Foreign New Taiwan New Taiwan Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) | | | | | | |
| RMB HKD46 2,0874.377 3.673201 7,665 (Concluded)December 31, 2019Foreign CurrenciesNew Taiwan Dollars (Thousands)KateDollars (Thousands) | | | | | | |
| HKD 2,087 3.673 7,665 (Concluded) December 31, 2019 Foreign New Taiwan Currencies Exchange Dollars (Thousands) Rate (Thousands) | | | | | | |
| (Concluded)December 31, 2019ForeignNew TaiwanCurrenciesExchangeDollars(Thousands)Rate(Thousands) | | | | | | |
| ForeignNew TaiwanCurrenciesExchangeDollars(Thousands)Rate(Thousands) | 1112 | | 2,007 | 51075 | | |
| ForeignNew TaiwanCurrenciesExchangeDollars(Thousands)Rate(Thousands) | | December 31, 2019 | | | | |
| CurrenciesExchangeDollars(Thousands)Rate(Thousands) | | F | | | | |
| | | | | Exchange | | |
| Assets denominated in foreign currencies | | (Thousands) | | Rate | (Thousands) | |
| Associa denominated in foreign currencies | Assets denominated in foreign currencies | | | | | |
| Monetary items | Monetary items | | | | | |
| USD \$ 192,849 29.98 \$ 5,781,593 | • | \$ | 192,849 | 29.98 | \$ | 5,781,593 |
| EUR 351 33.59 11,792 | EUR | | 351 | 33.59 | | 11,792 |
| SGD 10,076 22.28 224,501 | SGD | | 10,076 | 22.28 | | 224,501 |
| JPY 61,929 0.276 17,092 | JPY | | 61,929 | 0.276 | | 17,092 |
| RMB 2,057 4.305 8,854 | | | 2,057 | | | |
| HKD 84 3.849 325 | | | 84 | 3.849 | | 325 |
| Non-monetary items | | | | | | |
| Investments accounted for using equity method | | | | | | |
| SGD 22,483 22.28 500,930 | SGD | | 22,483 | 22.28 | | 500,930 |
| VND 270,542,735 0.0012 316,535 | VND | 27 | 0,542,735 | 0.0012 | | 316,535 |
| Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies | Liabilities denominated in foreign currencies | | | | | |
| Monetary items | Monetary items | | | | | |
| USD 137,454 29.98 4,120,881 | | | 137,454 | 29.98 | | 4,120,881 |
| EUR 6,146 33.59 206,447 | | | | | | |
| SGD 56,685 22.28 1,262,926 | | | | | | , |
| JPY 51,472 0.276 14,206 | | | | | | |
| RMB 72 4.305 310 | RMB | | | 4.305 | | 310 |
| HKD 3,770 3.849 14,511 | HKD | | 3,770 | 3.849 | | 14,511 |

The unrealized foreign currency exchange losses were \$17,036 thousand and \$9,938 thousand for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Due to the various foreign currency transactions and the functional currency of each individual entity of the Company, foreign exchange gains and losses cannot be disclosed by the respective significant foreign currency.

43. ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURES

Following are the additional disclosures required by the FSC for the Company:

- a. Financing provided: None.
- b. Endorsement/guarantee provided: Please see Table 1.
- c. Marketable securities held (excluding investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures): Please see Table 2.
- d. Marketable securities acquired or disposed of at costs or prices at least \$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital: Please see Table 3.
- e. Acquisition of individual real estate at costs of at least \$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital: Please see Table 4.
- f. Disposal of individual real estate at prices of at least \$300 million or 20% of the paid-in capital: Please see Table 5.
- g. Total purchases from or sales to related parties amounting to at least \$100 million or 20% of the paid-in capital: Please see Table 6.
- h. Receivables from related parties amounting to \$100 million or 20% of the paid-in capital: Please see Table 7.
- i. Names, locations, and other information of investees on which the Company exercises significant influence (excluding investments in Mainland China): Please see Table 8.
- j. Derivative instruments transactions: Please see Notes 7, 20 and 37.
- k. Investments in Mainland China: Please see Table 9.
- 1. Intercompany relationships and significant intercompany transactions: Please see Table 10.
- m. Information of main stakeholders: Please see Table 11.

44. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company has the following reportable segments that provide different products or services. The reportable segments are managed separately because each segment represents a strategic business unit that serves different markets. Segment information is provided to the CEO who allocates resources and assesses segment performance. The Company's measure of segment performance is mainly based on revenues and income before income tax. The Company's reportable segments are as follows:

- a. Domestic fixed communications business the provision of local telephone services, domestic long distance telephone services, broadband access, and related services;
- b. Mobile communications business the provision of mobile services, sales of mobile handsets and data cards, and related services;
- c. Internet business the provision of HiNet services and related services;
- d. International fixed communications business the provision of international long distance telephone services and related services;

e. Others - the provision of non-telecom services and the corporate related items not allocated to reportable segments.

Some operating segments have been aggregated into a single operating segment taking into account the following factors: (a) similar economic characteristics such as long-term gross profit margins; (b) the nature of the telecommunications products and services are similar; (c) the nature of production processes of the telecommunications products and services are similar; (d) the type or class of customer for the telecommunications products and services are similar; and (e) the methods used to provide the services to the customers are similar.

The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in Note 3.

Segment Revenues and Operating Results

Analysis by reportable segment of revenues and operating results of continuing operations are as follows:

| | Domestic Fixed Communi- cations Business | Mobile Communi- cations Business | Internet Business | International Fixed Communi- cations Business | Others | Total |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Revenues From external customers Intersegment revenues Segment revenues Intersegment elimination | \$ 69,469,212 | \$ 90,229,818 | \$ 32,115,110 3.966,461 \$36,081,571 | \$ 8,695,238 <u>1,875,372</u> <u>\$ 10,570,610</u> | \$ 7,099,620 5,369,325 <u>\$ 12,468,945</u> | \$207,608,998 28,677,312 236,286,310 (28,677,312) |
| Consolidated revenues | | | | | | <u>\$207,608,998</u> |
| Segments operating costs and expenses | <u>\$ 59,371,277</u> | <u>\$ 69,211,073</u> | <u>\$ 15,240,814</u> | <u>\$ 8,572,822</u> | <u>\$ 14,446,532</u> | <u>\$166,842,518</u> |
| Segment income (loss) before income tax | <u>\$_22,504,443</u> | <u>\$ 8,777,385</u> | <u>\$ 13,119,611</u> | <u>\$ 829,271</u> | <u>\$ (2,399,739</u>) | <u>\$ 42,830,971</u> |
| Year ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | | |
| Revenues From external customers Intersegment revenues Segment revenues Intersegment elimination | \$ 65,727,627 | \$ 95,469,002 | \$ 30,090,758 3,950,832 \$ 34,041,590 | \$ 11,485,197 | \$ 4,747,477 4.914.694 \$ 9,662,171 | \$207,520,061 28,573,323 236,093,384 (28,573,323) |
| Consolidated revenues | | | | | | <u>\$207,520,061</u> |
| Segments operating costs and expenses | <u>\$ 56,268,655</u> | <u>\$ 72,952,530</u> | <u>\$ 13,849,557</u> | <u>\$ 11,427,554</u> | <u>\$ 12,248,607</u> | <u>\$166,746,903</u> |
| Segment income (loss) before income tax | <u>\$ 19,536,966</u> | <u>\$ 11,249,716</u> | <u>\$ 12,514,656</u> | <u>\$ 799,078</u> | <u>\$ (2,350,624</u>) | <u>\$ 41,749,792</u> |

Other Segment Information

Other information reviewed by the chief operating decision maker or regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker was as follows:

| | Domestic Fixed Communi- | Mobile Communi- | T , , | International Fixed Communi- | | |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | cations Business | cations Business | Internet Business | cations Business | Others | Total |
| Year ended December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Share of profits of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity | | | | | | |
| method | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 242,745 | \$ 242,745 |
| Interest income | \$ 13,151 | \$ 5,328 | \$ 16,930 | \$ 21,785 | \$ 58,728 | \$ 115,922 |
| Interest expenses | \$ 6,060 | \$ 55,761 | \$ 856 | \$ 9,535 | \$ 133,851 | \$ 206,063 |
| Depreciation and amortization | \$ 14,249,950 | \$ 17,799,875 | \$ 2,668,740 | \$ 1,450,423 | \$ 969,584 | \$ 37,138,572 |
| Capital expenditure | \$ 11,482,779 | \$ 8,827,322 | \$ 1,397,399 | \$ 779,160 | \$ 1,024,160 | \$ 23,510,820 |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of property, plant | | | | | | |
| and equipment | \$ 1,442,401 | <u>\$ (3,527</u>) | \$ 140 | <u>\$ (30</u>) | <u>\$ (11,000</u>) | <u>\$ 1,427,984</u> |
| | | | | | | (Continued) |

| | Domestic Fixed Communi- cations Business | Mobile Communi- cations Business | Internet Business | International Fixed Communi- cations Business | Others | Total |
|--|--|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| Gain on disposal of investment properties Reversal of impairment loss on investment | <u>\$ 151,357</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> | <u>\$ 151,357</u> |
| properties Impairment loss on intangible assets | <u>\$ 27,066</u> <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$ </u> | <u>\$</u> \$ | <u>\$</u> \$ | <u>\$ -</u> <u>\$ -</u> | <u>\$ 27,066</u> <u>\$ 9,303</u> |
| Year ended December 31, 2019 | | | | | | |
| Share of profits of associates and joint ventures accounted for using equity method Interest income Interest expenses Depreciation and amortization Capital expenditure Impairment loss on property, plant and equipment Reversal of impairment loss on investment properties Impairment loss on intangible assets Impairment loss on other assets | <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> | <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> <u>\$</u> | \$ | \$ \$ | \$ 462.140 \$ 165.846 \$ 28.788 \$ 791.928 \$ 1.780.527 \$ 93.073 \$ \$ \$ 17,589 | |

Main Products and Service Revenues

| | | Year Ended | Dece | ember 31 |
|---|-----------|--------------------|------|--------------------|
| | | 2020 | | 2019 |
| Mobile services revenue | \$ | 56,724,433 | \$ | 58,703,003 |
| Sales of products | | 39,390,716 | | 41,593,124 |
| Local telephone and domestic long distance telephone services | | | | |
| revenue | | 26,474,747 | | 27,929,263 |
| Broadband access and domestic leased line services revenue | | 22,420,164 | | 22,115,908 |
| Data communications internet services revenue | | 21,446,960 | | 21,002,699 |
| International network and leased line services revenue | | 3,884,182 | | 7,066,361 |
| Others | | 37,267,796 | | 29,109,703 |
| | <u>\$</u> | <u>207,608,998</u> | \$ | <u>207,520,061</u> |

Geographic Information

The users of the Company's services are mainly from Taiwan, ROC. The revenues it derived outside Taiwan are mainly revenues from international long distance telephone and leased line services. The geographic information for revenues was as follows:

| | Year Ended | December 31 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Taiwan, ROC Overseas | \$ 200,881,289 <u>6,727,709</u> | \$ 197,895,254 <u>9,624,807</u> |
| | <u>\$ 207,608,998</u> | <u>\$ 207,520,061</u> |

The Company has long-lived assets in U.S., Singapore, Hong Kong, China, Vietnam, Japan and Thailand for \$3,745,552 thousand and \$4,063,468 thousand at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, in the aforementioned areas, the other long-lived assets are located in Taiwan, ROC.

Major Customers

As of December 31, 2020, and 2019, the Company did not have any single customer whose revenue exceeded 10% of the total revenues.

ENDORSEMENTS/GUARANTEES PROVIDED YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| No. (Note 1) | Endorsement/ Guarantee Provider | Guarantee Name | | Limits on Endorsement/ Guarantee Amount Provided to Each Guaranteed Party | Maximum Balance for the Period | Ending Balance | Actual Borrowing Amount | Amount of Endorsement/ Guarantee Collateralized by Properties | Guarantee to | | Endorsement/ Guarantee Given by Parent on Behalf of Subsidiaries | Endorsement/ Guarantee Given by Subsidiaries on Behalf of Parent | Endorsement/ Guarantee Given on Behalf of Companies in Mainland China | Note |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Senao International Co., Ltd. | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. Wiin Technology Co., Ltd. | b | \$ 591,338 591,338 | \$ 300,000 100,000 | \$ 300,000 100,000 | \$ 300,000 100,000 | \$- | 5.07 1.69 | \$ 2,956,690 2,956,690 | Yes Yes | No No | | Notes 3 and 4 Notes 3 and 4 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1: Significant transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries or among subsidiaries are numbered as follows:

a. "0" for the Company.

b. Subsidiaries are numbered from "1".

Note 2: Relationships between the endorsement/guarantee provider and the guaranteed party:

- a. A company with which it does business.
- b. A company in which the Company directly and indirectly holds more than 50 percent of the voting shares.
- c. A company that directly and indirectly holds more than 50 percent of the voting shares in the Company.
- d. Companies in which the Company holds, directly or indirectly, 90% or more of the voting shares.
- e. The Company fulfills its contractual obligations by providing mutual endorsements/guarantees for another company in the same industry or for joint builders for purposes of undertaking a construction project.
- f. All capital contributing shareholders make endorsements/guarantees for their jointly invested company in proportion to their shareholding percentages.
- g. Companies in the same industry provide among themselves jointly and severally guarantee for a performance guarantee of a sales contract for pre-construction homes pursuant to the Consumer Protection Act for each other.

Note 3: The limits on endorsement or guarantee amount provided to each guaranteed party is up to 10% of the net assets value of the latest financial statements of Senao International Co., Ltd.

Note 4: The total amount of endorsement or guarantee that the Company is allowed to provide is up to 50% of the net assets value of the latest financial statements of Senao International Co., Ltd.

MARKETABLE SECURITIES HELD DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | | December | 31, 2020 | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Held Company Name | Marketable Securities Type and Name | Relationship with the Company | Financial Statement Account | Shares (Thousands/ Thousand Units) | Carrying Value (Note 1) | Percentage of Ownership | Fair Value | Note |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Stocks | | | | | | | |
| | Taipei Financial Center Corp. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 172,927 | \$ 4,163,227 | 12 | \$ 4,163,227 | - |
| | Innovation Works Development Fund, L.P. | - | Financial assets at FVTPL - noncurrent | - | 236,107 | 4 | 236,107 | - |
| | Industrial Bank of Taiwan II Venture Capital Co., Ltd. (IBT II) | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 5,252 | 17,084 | 17 | 17,084 | - |
| | Global Mobile Corp. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 7,617 | - | 3 | - | - |
| | Innovation Works Limited | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 1,000 | 3,698 | 2 | 3,698 | - |
| | RPTI Intergroup International Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 4,765 | - | 10 | - | - |
| | Taiwan mobile payment Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 1,200 | 4,324 | 2 | 4,324 | - |
| | Taiwania Capital Buffalo Fund Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVTPL - noncurrent | 600,000 | 441,095 | 13 | 441,095 | - |
| | China Airlines, Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 216,639 | 2,610,501 | 4 | 2,610,501 | Note 2 |
| | 4 Gamers Entertainment Inc. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 136 | 103,556 | 19.9 | 103,556 | - |
| | UUPON Inc. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 246 | 1,289 | 4 | 1,289 | - |
| Senao International Co., Ltd. | Stocks | | | | | | | |
| | N.T.U. Innovation Incubation Corporation | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 1,200 | 9,444 | 9 | 9,444 | - |
| | UUPON Inc. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 109 | 573 | 2 | 573 | - |
| CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Stocks | | | | | | | |
| | 3 Link Information Service Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 374 | 1,220 | 10 | 1,220 | - |
| | WPG Holdings Limited | - | Financial assets at FVTPL - current | 9 | 448 | - | 448 | Note 2 |
| | WPG Holdings Limited | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 1,736 | 86,974 | - | 86,974 | Note 2 |
| | Taichung Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVTPL - current | 662 | 7,178 | - | 7,178 | Note 2 |
| Chunghwa Investment Co., Ltd. | Stocks | | | | | | | |
| - | Tatung Technology Inc. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 4,571 | 127,431 | 11 | 127,431 | - |
| | iSing99 Inc. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 10,000 | - | 7 | - | - |
| | Powtec ElectroChemical Corporation | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 20,000 | - | 2 | - | - |
| | Bossdom Digiinnovation Co., Ltd. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | 2,000 | 56,700 | 7 | 56,700 | Note 2 |
| Chunghwa Hsingta Co., Ltd. | <u>Stocks</u> | | | | | | | |
| | Cotech Engineering Fuzhou Corp. | - | Financial assets at FVOCI | - | 7,153 | 5 | 7,153 | - |

Note 1: Showed at carrying amounts with fair value adjustments.

Note 2: Fair value was based on the closing price on December 31, 2020.

CHUNGHWA TELECOM CO., LTD.

MARKETABLE SECURITIES ACQUIRED AND DISPOSED OF AT COSTS OR PRICES OF AT LEAST NT\$300 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | | Beginning Balance | | Acqui | sition | | Disp | osal | | Ending | Balance |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------|---|--------|---|------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|
| Company Name | Marketable Securities Type and Name | Financial Statement Account | Counter-party | Nature of Relationship | Shares (Thousands/ Thousand Units) | Amount | Shares (Thousands/ Thousand Units) | Amount | Shares (Thousands/ Thousand Units) | Amount | Carrying Value | Gain on Disposal | Shares (Thousands/ Thousand Units) | Amount |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | <u>Stocks</u> China Airlines, Ltd. | Financial assets at FVOCI | - | - | 263,622 | \$ 3,092,287 (Note) | - | \$- | 46,983 | \$ 567,797 | \$ 551,111 (Note) | \$ 16,686 | 216,639 | \$ 2,541,176 (Note) |

Note: Showing at their original investment amounts without adjustments for fair values.

ACQUISITION OF INDIVIDUAL REAL ESTATE AT COSTS OF AT LEAST \$300 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Buyer | Property | Event Date | Transaction | Payment Status | Counterparty | Relationship | Information on Pr | | fer If Counterparty | is a Related Party | Pricing Reference | Purpose of | Other Terms |
|--|--|---------------------------|--------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|---------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| Buyer | Toperty | Event Date | Amount | 1 ayment Status | Counterparty | Relationship | Property Owner | Property Owner Relationship Transaction Date A | | Amount | I ficing Reference | Acquisition | Other Terms |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Land that specific office building is located on | 2020.05.06 | \$ 3,243,689 | \$1,056,680 to be paid | мотс | Major Shareholder | None | None | None | None | Assessed value from National Property Administration | Operating purpose | - |
| | Buildings | 2020.10.06 | 1,305,067 | Not applicable (Note) | Kindom Development Co., Ltd. | - | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Assessed value from real estate appraisal report | Leasing purpose | - |
| Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. | Electrical and mechanical engineering and fit-out constructions for buildings | 2020.07.03- 2020.10.05 | 173,120 | Monthly settlement based on the construction progress and acceptance | Fu Tsu Construction Co., Ltd. | - | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | Not applicable | | Manufacturing purpose | - |

Note: This is the urban renewal project for the asset exchange transaction for trade-in buildings. Please refer to Note 15 for details.

DISPOSAL OF INDIVIDUAL REAL ESTATE AT PRICES OF AT LEAST NT\$300 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Seller | Property | Event Date | Original Acquisition Date | Carrying Amount | Transaction Amount | Collection | Gain on Disposal | Counterparty | Relationship | Purpose of Disposal | Price Reference | Other Terms |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|--|--------------|------------------------|--|-------------|
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Land | 2020.08.05 2020.10.06 | 2017.12.20, 2004.07.07 and 2004.12.16 2000.07.24 | \$ 75,555 37,087 | \$ 385,760 1,305,067 | Collected Not applicable (Note) | \$ 310,205 | Chunghwa Post Co., Ltd. Kindom Development Co., Ltd. | Others - | Asset activation | Real estate appraisal report Real estate appraisal report | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note: This is the urban renewal project for the asset exchange transaction for trade-in buildings. Please refer to Note15 for details.

TOTAL PURCHASES FROM OR SALES TO RELATED PARTIES AMOUNTING TO AT LEAST NT\$100 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| Company Name | Related Party | Nature of Relationship | | Transaction | Details | - | Abnormal | Transaction | Notes / Accounts or Receiva | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| | Related Party | Nature of Kelationship | Purchases/Sales (Note 1) | Amount (Notes 2 and 5) | % to Total | Payment Terms | Units Price | Payment Terms | Ending Balance (Notes 3 and 5) | % to Tota |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Senao International Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Sales | \$ 3,164,854 | 2 | 30 days | \$ - | - | \$ 642,604 | 3 |
| | Auri Technologies Co. Ltd | Sub-idiana | Purchase | 676,125 224,122 | 1 | 30-90 days | - | - | (753,706) | (5) |
| | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary Subsidiary | Purchase Sales | 107,879 | - | 30 days | - | - | (37,085) 45,799 | - |
| | Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Subsidiary | Sales | 406,642 | - | 90 days 30 days | - | - | 43,799 59,926 | - |
| | CHIEF Telecolli liic. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 122.025 | - | 60 days | - | - | (22,164) | - |
| | Chunghwa System Integration Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 1.293.906 | 1 | 30 days | - | - | (345,168) | (2) |
| | CHYP Multimedia Marketing & Communications Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 110,915 | - | 30 days | | | (36,588) | (2) |
| | Honghwa International Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Sales | 268,779 | - | 30-60 days | | | 49,555 | |
| | Honghwa International Co., Etd. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 5,536,303 | 5 | 30-60 days | | | (682,373) | (4) |
| 1 | Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Sales | 178,470 | - | 30 days | | | 31,020 | (4) |
| | Bonghwa Telecom co., Eka. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 451,365 | - | 90 days | | | (144,874) | (1) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Global, Inc. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 313,914 | - | 90 days | | | (35,056) | (1) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 157,772 | - | 30 days | | | (66,693) | |
| | CHT Security Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 338,666 | - | 30 days | | | (109,857) | (1) |
| | International Integrated Systems, Inc. | Subsidiary | Purchase | 400,195 | _ | 30 days | - | - | (235,565) | (1) |
| | Taiwan International Standard Electronics Co., Ltd. | Associate | Purchase | 591,195 | 1 | 30-90 days | - | _ | (488,244) | (2) |
| | Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. | Associate | Sales | 1,245,178 | 1 | 30-60 days | - | - | 192,000 | (3) |
| | Next Commercial Bank Co., Edd. | Associate | Sales | 1,243,178 | 1 | 50-00 days | - | - | 192,000 | 1 |
| Senao International Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 5,839,843 | 22 | 30-90 days | - | - | 753,496 | 44 |
| | | 1 5 | Purchase | 2,998,442 | 13 | 30 days | - | - | (598,985) | (31) |
| | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Sales | 312,968 | 1 | 60 days | - | - | 136,785 | 8 |
| | _ | - | Purchase | 286,553 | 1 | 30 days | - | - | (9,660) | (1) |
| | Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | Sales | 124,628 | - | 30 days | - | - | 45,070 | 3 |
| CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 254,402 | 10 | 60 days | _ | _ | 33,122 | 15 |
| | | r alone company | Purchase | 406,101 | 29 | 30 days | - | - | (59,926) | (51) |
| Chunghwa System Integration Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 1,597,664 | 76 | 30 days | - | - | 342,578 | 67 |
| CHYP Multimedia Marketing & Communications Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 110,915 | 27 | 30 days | - | - | 34,238 | 44 |
| Honghwa International Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 5,641,817 | 97 | 30-60 days | - | - | 681,107 | 94 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 451,365 | 40 | 90 days | - | - | 144,874 | 39 |
| | | | Purchase | 178,470 | 16 | 30 days | - | - | (31,020) | (19) |
| Chunghwa Telecom Global, Inc. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 313,914 | 53 | 90 days | - | - | 35,056 | 67 |
| Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 157,772 | 12 | 30 days | - | - | 66,693 | 19 |
| CHT Security Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 362,082 | 38 | 30 days | - | - | 109,813 | 33 |
| International Integrated System, Inc. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | Sales | 400,195 | 15 | 30 days | - | - | 235,565 | 47 |
| Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. Youth Co., Ltd. | Parent company Fellow subsidiary | Sales Sales | 224,122 131,466 | 1 | 30 days 30 days | - | | 37,085 19,955 | 2 1 |

Note 1: Purchases include costs to acquire services.

Note 2: The differences were because Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. and subsidiaries classified the amount as incremental costs of obtaining contracts, property, plant and equipment, intangible assets, and operating expenses.

Note 3: Notes and accounts receivable did not include the amounts collected for others and other receivables.

Note 4: Transaction terms with related parties were determined in accordance with mutual agreements when there were no similar transactions with third parties. Other transactions with related parties were not significantly different from those with third parties.

Note 5: All intercompany transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated upon consolidation.

RECEIVABLES FROM RELATED PARTIES AMOUNTING TO AT LEAST NT\$100 MILLION OR 20% OF THE PAID-IN CAPITAL DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | | Ove | rdue | Amounts | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Company Name | Related Party | Nature of Relationship | Ending Balance | Furnover Rate (Note 1) | Amounts | Action Taken | Received in Subsequent Period | Allowance for Bad Debts |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Senao International Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | \$ 816,927 (Note 2) | 11.18 | \$- | - | \$ 800,156 | \$- |
| | Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. | Associate | 192,000 | 6.25 | - | - | - | - |
| Senao International Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 891,312 (Note 2) | 7.53 | - | - | 103,851 | - |
| | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Subsidiary | 136,808 (Note 2) | 3.52 | - | - | 77,628 | - |
| Chunghwa System Integration Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 342,578 (Note 2) | 3.19 | - | - | 208,487 | - |
| Honghwa International Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 681,107 (Note 2) | 7.68 | - | - | 202,685 | - |
| CHT Security Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 109,813 (Note 2) | 1.08 | - | - | 103,935 | - |
| International Integrated Systems, Inc. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 216,269 (Note 2) | 3.30 | - | - | 216,269 | - |
| Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Parent company | 144,874 (Note 2) | 3.03 | - | - | 107,027 | - |

Note 1: Payments and receipts collected in trust for others are excluded from the accounts receivable in calculating the turnover rate.

Note 2: The amount was eliminated upon consolidation.

NAMES, LOCATIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION OF INVESTEES IN WHICH THE COMPANY EXERCISES SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE (EXCLUDING INVESTEES IN MAINLAND CHINA) YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Original Inves | tment Amount | Balano | ce as of December 3 | 1, 2020 | Net Income | Recognized | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--------------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| Investor Company | Investee Company | Location | Main Businesses and Products | December 31, | December 31, | Shares | Percentage of | Carrying Value | (Loss) of the | Gain (Loss) | Note |
| | | | | 2020 | 2019 | (Thousands) | Ownership (%) | (Note 3) | Investee | (Notes 1, 2 and 3) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Senao International Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Handset and peripherals retailer; sales of CHT | \$ 1,065,813 | \$ 1,065,813 | 71,773 | 28 | \$ 1,630,230 | \$ 436,717 | \$ 117,500 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | | | mobile phone plans as an agent | | | | | | | | |
| | Light Era Development Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Planning and development of real estate and | 3,000,000 | 3,000,000 | 300,000 | 100 | 3,853,234 | 15,160 | 9,673 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | | | intelligent buildings, and property | | | | | | | | |
| | Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Hong Kong | management International private leased circuit, IP VPN | 1,567,453 | 1,567,453 | 402,590 | 100 | 1,486,252 | 7,379 | 7,379 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Doligilwa Telecolli Co., Edi. | Hong Kong | service, and IP transit services | 1,507,455 | 1,507,455 | 402,390 | 100 | 1,400,232 | 1,319 | 1,519 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., | Singapore | International private leased circuit, IP VPN | 574,112 | 574,112 | 26,383 | 100 | 1,013,529 | 116,771 | 116,791 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Ltd. | 511 | service, and IP transit services | , | , | - , | | , , | - , | ., | |
| | Chunghwa System Integration Co., | Taiwan | Providing system integration services and | 838,506 | 838,506 | 60,000 | 100 | 725,213 | 12,840 | 13,254 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Ltd. | | telecommunications equipment | | | | | | | | |
| | CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Taiwan | Network integration, internet data center | 459,652 | 459,652 | 39,426 | 56 | 1,785,968 | 607,779 | 348,533 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | | | ("IDC"), communications integration and | | | | | | | | |
| | Chunghwa Investment Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | cloud application services Investment | 639,559 | 639,559 | 68,085 | 89 | 3,017,569 | 317,590 | 282,776 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Prime Asia Investments Group Ltd. | British Virgin | Investment | 385,274 | 385,274 | 00,005 | 100 | 163,121 | (19,434) | (19,434) | Subsidiary (Note 5) Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | (B.V.I.) | Islands | nivestment | 565,274 | 565,274 | 1 | 100 | 105,121 | (19,434) | (17,454) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Honghwa International Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Telecommunication engineering, sales agent | 180,000 | 180,000 | 18,000 | 100 | 491,985 | 229,464 | 213,346 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | | | of mobile phone plan application and other | , | , | , | | · · | , | , | |
| | | | business services, etc. | | | | | | | | |
| | CHYP Multimedia Marketing & | Taiwan | Digital information supply services and | 150,000 | 150,000 | 15,000 | 100 | 194,399 | 17,358 | 17,064 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Communications Co., Ltd. | | advertisement services | | | | 100 | | (* * * * * * | | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Vietnam Co., | Vietnam | Intelligent energy saving solutions, | 148,275 | 148,275 | - | 100 | 90,887 | (2,380) | (2,380) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Ltd. | | international circuit, and information and communication technology ("ICT") | | | | | | | | |
| | | | services | | | | | | | | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Global, Inc. | United States | International private leased circuit, internet | 70,429 | 70,429 | 6,000 | 100 | 402.623 | 73,147 | 75,078 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | changhwa Telecom Chosai, me. | e inica biaico | services, and transit services | 70,125 | 70,122 | 0,000 | 100 | 102,025 | , 5,1 1, | 10,010 | Substanting (11010-5) |
| | CHT Security Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Computing equipment installation, wholesale | 240,000 | 240,000 | 24,000 | 80 | 329,943 | 124,159 | 93,983 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | | | of computing and business machinery | | | | | | | | |
| | | | equipment and software, management | | | | | | | | |
| | | | consulting services, data processing | | | | | | | | |
| | | | services, digital information supply services | | | | | | | | |
| | Chunghwa Telecom (Thailand) Co., | Thailand | and internet identify services International private leased circuit, IP VPN | 119,624 | 119,624 | 1,300 | 100 | 110,163 | 2.050 | 2,050 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Ltd. | mananu | service, ICT and cloud VAS services | 117,024 | 117,024 | 1,500 | 100 | 110,105 | 2,050 | 2,050 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Spring House Entertainment Tech. | Taiwan | Software design services, internet contents | 41,941 | 41,941 | 8,251 | 56 | 126,947 | 44,962 | 25,197 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Inc. | | production and play, and motion picture | · · | , | · · | | · · | , | , | |
| | | | production and distribution | | | | | | | | |
| | Chunghwa leading Photonics Tech | Taiwan | Production and sale of electronic components | 70,500 | 70,500 | 7,050 | 75 | 123,967 | 10,264 | 12,287 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Co., Ltd. | | and finished products | | | | | | | | |
| | Smartfun Digital Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Providing diversified family education digital | 65,000 | 65,000 | 6,500 | 65 | 74,055 | 9,804 | 6,369 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Japan Co., Ltd. | Japan | services International private leased circuit, IP VPN | 17,291 | 17,291 | 1 | 100 | 90.099 | 13,478 | 13,478 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chunghwa Telecom Japan Co., Eku. | Japan | service, and IP transit services | 17,291 | 17,271 | 1 | 100 | ,0,0)) | 15,470 | 15,470 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chunghwa Sochamp Technology Inc. | Taiwan | Design, development and production of | 20,400 | 20,400 | 2,040 | 51 | (5,039) | (2,015) | 5,047 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | <u> </u> | | Automatic License Plate Recognition | | -, | | | | ()) | | |
| | | 1 | software and hardware | | | | | | | | |
| | International Integrated Systems, Inc. | Taiwan | IT solution provider, IT application | 517,423 | 283,500 | 37,211 | 51 | 593,049 | 169,948 | 49,633 | Subsidiary (Note 6) |
| | | 1 | consultation, system integration and package solution | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

NAMES, LOCATIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION OF INVESTEES IN WHICH THE COMPANY EXERCISES SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE (EXCLUDING INVESTMENT IN MAINLAND CHINA) YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Original Inves | stment Amount | Balano | e as of December 3 | | Net Income | Recognized | |
|--|--|---------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Investor Company | Investee Company | Location | Main Businesses and Products | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 | Shares (Thousands) | Percentage of Ownership (%) | Carrying Value (Note 3) | (Loss) of the Investee | Gain (Loss) (Notes 1, 2 and 3) | Note |
| | Viettel-CHT Co., Ltd. | Vietnam | IDC services | \$ 288,327 | \$ 288.327 | | 30 | \$ 363,522 | \$ 307,323 | \$ 92.228 | Associate |
| | Taiwan International Standard Electronics Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Manufacturing, selling, designing, and maintaining of telecommunications systems and equipment | \$ 288,327 164,000 | \$ 288,527 164,000 | 1,760 | 40 | \$ 505,522 330,031 | \$ 307,323 294,205 | \$ 92,228 | Associate |
| | KKBOX Taiwan Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Providing of music on-line, software, electronic information, and advertisement services | 67,025 | 67,025 | 4,438 | 30 | 163,809 | 46,987 | 14,038 | Associate |
| | So-net Entertainment Taiwan Limited | Taiwan | Online service and sale of computer hardware | 120,008 | 120.008 | 9,429 | 30 | 226.647 | 124,759 | 37,428 | Associate |
| | KingwayTek Technology Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Publishing books, data processing and software services | 66,684 | 66,684 | 8,688 | 23 | 249,044 | 5,484 | 2,156 | Associate |
| | Taiwan International Ports Logistics Corporation | Taiwan | Import and export storage, logistic warehouse, and ocean shipping service | 80,000 | 80,000 | 8,000 | 27 | 55,925 | 18,514 | 4,946 | Associate |
| | UUPON Inc. | Taiwan | Information technology service and general advertisement service | 97,598 | 97,598 | 246 | 4 | - | (40,580) | (6,103) | Associate (Note 7) |
| | Alliance Digital Tech Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Development of mobile payments and information processing service | 60,000 | 60,000 | 6,000 | 14 | 5,080 | - | - | Associate |
| | Chunghwa PChome Fund I Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Investment, venture capital, investment advisor, management consultant and other consultancy service | 200,000 | 200,000 | 20,000 | 50 | 192,856 | (2,450) | (1,225) | Associate |
| | Cornerstone Ventures Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Investment, venture capital, investment advisor, management consultant and other consultancy service | 4,900 | 4,900 | 490 | 49 | 6,058 | 1,125 | 551 | Associate |
| | Next Commercial Bank Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Online banking business | 4,190,000 | 4,190,000 | 419,000 | 42 | 3,776,876 | (605,419) | (297,292) | Associate |
| | Chunghwa SEA Holdings | Taiwan | Investment business | 10,200 | - | 1,020 | 51 | 10,200 | - | - | Joint venture |
| Senao International Co., Ltd. | Senao Networks, Inc. | Taiwan | Telecommunication facilities manufactures and sales | 202,758 | 202,758 | 16,579 | 34 | 991,610 | 376,365 | 127,184 | Associate |
| | Senao International (Samoa) Holding Ltd. | Samoa Islands | International investment | 2,253,828 | 2,333,620 | 74,975 | 100 | 232,099 | (24,526) | (24,526) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | UUPON Inc. | Taiwan | Information technology service and general advertisement service | 24,000 | 24,000 | 109 | 2 | - | (40,580) | (2,715) | Associate (Note 7) |
| | Youth Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 427,850 | 364,950 | 14,752 | 96 | 231,976 | 1,404 | (16,418) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 89,550 | 89,550 | 10,060 | 100 | 110,508 | 8,656 | 8,658 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Property and liability insurance agency | 59,000 | 59,000 | 5,900 | 100 | 90,862 | 30,144 | 30,120 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Unigate Telecom Inc. | Taiwan | Telecommunications and internet service | 2,000 | 2,000 | 200 | 100 | 980 | 94 | 94 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chief International Corp. | Samoa Islands | Telecommunications and internet service | 6,068 | 6,068 | 200 | 100 | 78,699 | 9,338 | 9,338 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | ST-2 Satellite Ventures Pte., Ltd. | Singapore | Operation of ST-2 telecommunications satellite | 409,061 | 409,061 | 18,102 | 38 | 488,257 | 280,191 | 106,472 | Associate |
| Chunghwa Investment Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Production and sale of semiconductor testing components and printed circuit board | 178,608 | 178,608 | 11,230 | 34 | 2,414,555 | 933,693 | 319,786 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | CHIEF Telecom Inc. | Taiwan | Network integration, internet data center ("IDC"), communications integration and cloud application services | 19,064 | 19,064 | 2,078 | 3 | 88,104 | 607,779 | 18,051 | Associate (Note 5) |
| | Senao International Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Selling and maintaining mobile phones and its peripheral products | 49,731 | 49,731 | 1,001 | - | 43,664 | 436,717 | 1,693 | Associate (Note 5) |

(Continued)

NAMES, LOCATIONS, AND OTHER INFORMATION OF INVESTEES IN WHICH THE COMPANY EXERCISES SIGNIFICANT INFLUENCE (EXCLUDING INVESTMENT IN MAINLAND CHINA) YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Original Inves | tment Amount | Balan | ce as of December 3 | | Net Income | Recognized | |
|--|--|------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Investor Company | Investee Company | Location | Main Businesses and Products | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 | Shares (Thousands) | Percentage of Ownership (%) | Carrying Value (Note 3) | (Loss) of the Investee | Gain (Loss) (Notes 1, 2 and 3 | Note |
| Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech USA Corporation | United States | Design and after-sale services of semiconductor testing components and printed circuit board | \$ 12,636 | \$ 12,636 | 400 | 100 | \$ 23,847 | \$ 755 | \$ 755 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | CHPT Japan Co., Ltd. | Japan | Related services of electronic parts, machinery processed products and printed circuit board | 2,008 | 2,008 | 1 | 100 | 2,472 | 89 | 89 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. International, Ltd. | Samoa Islands | Wholesale and retail of electronic materials, and investment | 116,790 | 116,790 | 3,700 | 100 | 92,315 | 8,441 | 8,956 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| Prime Asia Investments Group, Ltd. (B.V.I.) | Chunghwa Hsingta Co., Ltd. MeWorks Limited (HK) | Hong Kong Hong Kong | Investment Investment | 375,274 | 375,274 10,000 | 1 | 100 | 163,121 | (19,434) | (19,434) | Subsidiary (Note 5) Associate |
| Senao International (Samoa) Holding Ltd. | Senao International HK Limited | Hong Kong | International investment | 2,248,963 | 2,328,754 | 80,440 | 100 | 212,814 | (24,766) | (24,766) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| Youth Co., Ltd. | ISPOT Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 53,021 | 53,021 | - | 100 | 10,562 | 1,656 | 1,464 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| | Youyi Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Maintenance of information and communication technologies products | 21,354 | 21,354 | - | 100 | 18,145 | 1,234 | 993 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | Wiin Technology Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 29,550 | 29,550 | 2,955 | 100 | 33,476 | 3,695 | 3,695 | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Senaolife Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | Taiwan | Life insurance services | 29,500 | 29,500 | 2,950 | 100 | 26,186 | (3,034) | (3,034) | Subsidiary (Note 5) |
| CHYP Multimedia Marketing & Communications Co., Ltd | Click Force Marketing Company | Taiwan | Advertisement services | 44,607 | 44,607 | 1,078 | 49 | 33,086 | 3,998 | (209) | Associate |
| International Integrated | Infoexplorer International Co., Ltd. | Samoa | Investment | 24,806 | 24,806 | 795 | 100 | 27,018 | 850 | 850 | Subsidiary (Note 6) |
| Systems, Inc. | IISI Investment Co., Ltd. Unitronics Technology Corp. | Mauritius Taiwan | Investment Development and maintenance of information system | 81,302 55,569 | 81,302 55,569 | 244 5,065 | 100 99.96 | 28,990 69,867 | (10,872) 7,783 | (10,872) 7,780 | Subsidiary (Note 6) Subsidiary (Note 6) |
| Infoexplorer International Co., Ltd. | International Integrated Systems (Hong Kong) Limited | Hong Kong | Investment and engaging in technical consulting service | 24,336 | 24,336 | 780 | 100 | 27,011 | 870 | 870 | Subsidiary (Note 6) |
| IISI Investment Co., Ltd. | Leading Tech Co., Ltd. | Mauritius | Investment | 65,374 | 65,374 | 316 | 100 | 18,466 | (10,587) | (10,587) | Subsidiary (Note 6) |
| Leading Tech Co., Ltd. | Leading Systems Co., Ltd. | Mauritius | Investment | 100,693 | 100,693 | 300 | 100 | 13,615 | (10,588) | (10,588) | Subsidiary (Note 6) |

Note 1: The amounts were based on audited financial statements.

Note 2: Recognized gain (loss) of investees includes amortization of differences between the investment cost and net value and elimination of unrealized transactions.

Note 3: Recognized gain (loss) and carrying value of the investees did not include the adjustment of the difference between the accounting treatment on standalone basis and consolidated basis as a result of the application of IFRS 15.

Note 4: Investments in mainland China are included in Table 9.

Note 5: The amount was eliminated upon consolidation.

Note 6: The Company only eliminated the amounts after accounts of IISI and its subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements.

Note 7: UUPON Inc. was transferred to financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income.

INVESTMENT IN MAINLAND CHINA YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Accumulated | Investment Flows | | Accumulated | | | | | Accumulated | |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|--------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--------------------|
| Investee | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Investment Type (Note 1) | Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2020 | Outflow | Inflow | Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2020 | Net Income (Loss) of the Investee | % Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment | Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 2) | Carrying Value as of December 31, 2020 | Inward Remittance of Earnings as of December 31, 2020 | Note |
| Senao Trading (Fujian) Co., Ltd. | Sale of information and communication technologies products | \$ 1,073,170 | 2 | \$ 1,073,170 | \$- | \$- | \$ 1,073,170 | \$- | 100 | \$- | \$ - | \$ - | Notes 8 and 1 |
| Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 955,838 | 2 | 955,838 | - | - | 955,838 | (21,189) | 100 | (21,189) | 29,402 | - | Notes 9 and 1: |
| Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. (Note 17) | Maintenance of information and communication technologies products | 26,053 | 2 | 26,053 | - | - | 26,053 | - | 100 | - | - | - | Notes 10 and 13 |
| Senao International Trading (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd. | Sale of information and communication technologies products | 183,944 | 2 | 263,736 | - | 79,792 | 183,944 | - | 100 | - | - | - | Notes 1 and 1 |
| Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. | Integrated information and communication solution services for enterprise clients, and intelligent energy network service | 177,176 | 2 | 177,176 | - | - | 177,176 | (12,712) | 100 | (12,712) | 32,224 | - | Notes 1: and 1: |
| Jiangsu Zhenghua Information Technology Company, LLC | Providing intelligent energy saving solution and intelligent buildings services | 189,410 | 2 | 142,057 | - | - | 142,057 | - | 75 | - | - | - | Notes 12 and 13 |
| Shanghai Taihua Electronic Technology Limited | Design of printed circuit board and related consultation service | 51,233 | 2 | 51,233 | - | - | 51,233 | (9,675) | 100 | (9,675) | 16,490 | - | Note 15 |
| Su Zhou Precision Test Tech. Ltd. | Assembly processed of circuit board, design of printed circuit board and related consultation service | 62,340 | 2 | 62,340 | - | - | 62,340 | 18,127 | 100 | 18,127 | 78,314 | - | Note 15 |
| Shanghai Chief Telecom Co., Ltd. | Telecommunications and internet service | 10,150 | 1 | 4,973 | - | - | 4,973 | 5,047 | 49 | 2,473 | 13,561 | - | Note 15 |
| International Integrated Systems Inc. (Shanghai) | Development and maintenance of information system | 48,753 | 2 | 39,923 | - | - | 39,923 | (10,588) | 100 | (10,588) | 18,550 | - | Note 16 |

| Investee | Main Businesses and Products | Total Amount of Paid-in Capital | Investment Type (Note 1) | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of January 1, 2020 | Investme | ent Flows Inflow | Accumulated Outflow of Investment from Taiwan as of December 31, 2020 | Net Income (Loss) of the Investee | % Ownership of Direct or Indirect Investment | Investment Gain (Loss) (Note 2) | Carrying Value as of December 31, 2020 | Accumulated Inward Remittance of Earnings as of December 31, 2020 | Note |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|---------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| Huiyu Shanghai Management Consultancy Co., Ltd. | Development and maintenance of information system | \$ 13,670 | 3 | \$- | \$- | \$- | \$ - | \$ (4,093) | 100 | \$ (4,093) | \$- | \$- | Notes 14 and 16 |

| Investee | Accumulated Investment in Mainland China as of December 31, 2020 | Investment Amounts Authorized by Investment Commission, MOEA | Upper Limit on Investment Stipulated by Investment Commission, MOEA |
|---|--|--|---|
| SENAO and its subsidiaries (Note 3) | \$ 2,239,005 | \$ 2,239,005 | \$ 3,556,272 |
| Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. (Note 4) | 177,176 | 177,176 | 233,555,074 |
| Jiangsu Zhenghua Information Technology Company, LLC (Note 4) | 142,057 | 142,057 | 233,555,074 |
| Chunghwa Precision Test Tech Co., Ltd and its subsidiaries (Note 5) | 113,573 | 159,725 | 4,229,876 |
| Shanghai Chief Telecom Co., Ltd. (Note 6) | 4,973 | 4,973 | 1,794,361 |
| IISI and its subsidiaries (Note 7) | 39,923 | 39,923 | 640,718 |

Note 1: Investments are divided into three categories as follows:

a. Direct investment.

b. Investments through a holding company registered in a third region.

c. Others.

Note 2: The amounts were calculated based on the investee's audited financial statements.

Note 3: Senao International Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries were calculated based on the consolidated net assets value of Senao International Co., Ltd.

Note 4: Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. and Jiangsu Zhenghua Information Technology Company, LLC were calculated based on the consolidated net assets value of Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd.

Note 5: Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd. and its subsidiaries were calculated based on the consolidated net assets value of Chunghwa Precision Test Tech. Co., Ltd.

Note 6: Shanghai Chief Telecom Co., Ltd. was calculated based on the consolidated net assets value of CHIEF Telecom Inc.

Note 7: IISI and its subsidiaries were calculated based on the consolidated net assets value of IISI.

Note 8: The liquidation of Senao Trading (Fujian) Co., Ltd. was completed in May 2019.

Note 9: Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. was approved to end and dissolve its business in December 2020. The liquidation of Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. is still in process.

Note 10: The liquidation of Senao International Trading (Shanghai) Co., Ltd. was completed in March 2018.

Note 11: The liquidation of Senao International Trading (Jiangsu) Co., Ltd. was completed in March 2019.

Note 12: The liquidation of Jiangsu Zhenhua Information Technology Company, LLC. was completed in December 2018.

Note 13: Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. was approved to end and dissolve its business in August 2020. The liquidation of Chunghwa Telecom (China) Co., Ltd. is still in process.

Note 14: The liquidation of Huiyu Shanghai Management Consultancy Co., Ltd. was completed in December 2020.

Note 15: The amount was eliminated upon consolidation.

Note 16: The Company only eliminated the amounts after accounts of IISI and its subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements.

Note 17: The English name is the same as the above entity; however, the Chinese name included in the respective Articles of Incorporation is different from the above entity.

INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Transaction Details | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Year | No. (Note 1) Company Name | Related Party | Nature of Relationship (Note 2) | Financial Statement Account | Amount (Note 5) | Payment Terms (Note 3) | % to Total Sales or Assets (Note 4) | | |
| 2020 | 0 Chunghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Senao International Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | \$ 642,604 | - | - | | |
| | | ~ | | Accrued custodial receipts | 174,323 | _ | - | | |
| | | | | Accounts payable | 753,706 | _ | - | | |
| | | | | Amounts collected for others | 137,816 | _ | - | | |
| | | | | Revenues | 3,164,854 | _ | 2 | | |
| | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 648,459 | - | - | | |
| | | | | Inventories | 27,666 | - | - | | |
| | | | | Property, plant and equipment | 11,929 | _ | - | | |
| | | CHIEF Telecom Inc. | а | Accounts receivable | 59,926 | - | - | | |
| | | | u | Accounts payable | 22,164 | - | - | | |
| | | | | Revenues | 406,642 | - | _ | | |
| | | CHYP Multimedia Marketing & | | Operating costs and expenses | 122,025 | - | _ | | |
| | | | а | Accounts payable | 36,588 | - | _ | | |
| | | Communications Co., Ltd. | u u | Amounts collected for others | 44,201 | _ | _ | | |
| | | Communications Co., Etd. | | Revenues | 34,401 | - | _ | | |
| | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 110,915 | - | - | | |
| | | Chunghwa System Integration Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 41,008 | - | _ | | |
| | | enangina system integration con, ziar | u | Accounts payable | 345,168 | - | _ | | |
| | | | | Revenues | 17,654 | - | _ | | |
| | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 1,198,845 | _ | 1 | | |
| | | | | Inventories | 95,061 | - | - | | |
| | | | | Prepayments | 105,755 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Other current assets | 16,834 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Property, plant and equipment | 246,831 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Intangible assets | 49,046 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Other noncurrent assets | 16,964 | - | _ | | |
| | | Chunghwa Telecom Global Inc. | а | Accounts receivable | 14,734 | _ | _ | | |
| | | enungniwa relection Global Inc. | u | Accounts payable | 35,056 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Revenues | 96,108 | - | _ | | |
| | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 313,914 | - | _ | | |
| | | Donghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 31,020 | _ | _ | | |
| | | zonginnu releveni con, zku. | u | Accounts payable | 144,874 | - | _ | | |
| | | | | Revenues | 178,470 | _ | _ | | |
| | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 451.365 | | _ | | |

(Continued)

TABLE 10

INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Nature of | Transaction Details | | | | | |
|------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| 'ear | No. (Note 1) | Company Name | Related Party | Relationship (Note 2) | Financial Statement Account | Amount (Note 5) | Payment Terms (Note 3) | % to Total Sales or Assets (Note 4) | | |
| | | | Spring House Entertainment Tech. Inc. | а | Amounts collected for others | \$ 20,420 | - | - | | |
| | | | ~ [| - | Revenues | 30,829 | _ | - | | |
| | | | Chunghwa Telecom Japan Co., Ltd. | а | Revenues | 33,497 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 93,429 | - | - | | |
| | | | Light Era Development Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts payable | 22,263 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Inventories | 16,457 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Property, plant and equipment | 148,483 | - | - | | |
| | | | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 40,919 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Accounts payable | 66,693 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Revenues | 58,653 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 157,772 | - | - | | |
| | | | Honghwa International Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 49,555 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Accounts payable | 682,373 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Revenues | 268,779 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 5,421,782 | - | 3 | | |
| | | | | | Inventories | 114,521 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Property, plant and equipment | 100,542 | - | - | | |
| | | | Smartfun Digital Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts payable | 19,225 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 44,685 | - | - | | |
| | | | Chunghwa Telecom (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | а | Operating costs and expenses | 29,103 | - | - | | |
| | | | CHT Security Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 14,392 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Accounts payable | 109,857 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Revenues | 42,305 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 301,066 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Inventories | 37,600 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Other noncurrent assets | 36,274 | - | - | | |
| | | | Aval Technologies Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts payable | 37,085 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 222,544 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Customers' deposits | 21,339 | - | - | | |
| | | | Senyoung Insurance Agent Co., Ltd. | а | Accounts receivable | 45,799 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Revenues | 107,879 | - | - | | |
| | | | International Integrated Systems, Inc. | а | Accounts payable | 235,565 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Revenues | 10,260 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Operating costs and expenses | 36,882 | - | - | | |
| | | | | | Inventories | 114,212 | - | - | | |
| | 1 | Light Era Development Co., Ltd. | CHIEF Telecom Inc. | с | Revenues | 96,619 | - | - | | |

(Continued)

INTERCOMPANY RELATIONSHIPS AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020 (Amounts in Thousands of New Taiwan Dollars)

| | | | | Nature of | Transa | Transaction Details | | | | |
|------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| Year | Year No. (Note 1) Com | Company Name | Related Party | Relationship (Note 2) | Financial Statement Account | Amount (Note 5) | Payment Terms (Note 3) | % to Total Sales or Assets (Note 4) | | |
| | 2 Doi | nghwa Telecom Co., Ltd. | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | с | Unearned receipts | \$ 13,227 | - | - | | |
| | 3 CH | IIEF Telecom Inc. | Chunghwa Telecom Singapore Pte., Ltd. | с | Revenues Operating costs and expenses | 36,669 53,043 | - | - | | |

Note 1: Significant transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries or among subsidiaries are numbered as follows:

a. "0" for the Company.

b. Subsidiaries are numbered from "1".

Note 2: Related party transactions are divided into three categories as follows:

- a. The Company to subsidiaries.
- b. Subsidiaries to the Company.
- c. Subsidiaries to subsidiaries.
- Note 3: Transaction terms with the related parties were determined in accordance with mutual agreements when there were no similar transactions with third parties. Other transactions with related parties were not significantly different from those with third parties.
- Note 4: For assets and liabilities, amount is shown as a percentage to consolidated total assets as of December 31, 2020, while revenues, costs and expenses are shown as a percentage to consolidated revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020.
- Note 5: The amount was eliminated upon consolidation.

(Concluded)

CHUNGHWA TELECOM CO., LTD.

INFORMATION OF MAJOR STOCKHOLDERS DECEMBER 31, 2020

| | Shares | | | | |
|---|------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Name of Major Stockholders | Number of Shares | Percentage of Ownership (%) | | | |
| Ministry of Transportation and Communications | 2,737,718,976 | 35.29 | | | |
| Shin Kong Life Insurance Co., Ltd. | 551,639,184 | 7.11 | | | |

Note: This table presents information provided by the Taiwan Depository & Clearing Corporation on stockholders holding greater than 5% of Chunghwa's dematerialized securities that have completed the process of registration and delivery by book-entry transfer as of the last business day for the current quarter.